

THE
SOUTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL
MAGAZINE

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

EDITED BY
MABEL LOUISE WEBBER

VOLUME XVI



BALTIMORE
WILLIAMS & WILKINS COMPANY
1915

OFFICERS
OF THE
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

January, 1915—January, 1916.

President,

HON. JOSEPH W. BARNWELL.

1st Vice-President,

HON. HENRY A. M. SMITH.

2nd Vice-President,

HON. THEODORE D. JERVEY.

3d Vice-President,

HON. F. H. WESTON.

4th Vice-President,

HON. JOHN B. CLEVELAND.

Secretary and Treasurer and Librarian,

MISS MABEL LOUISE WEBBER.

Curators:

LANGDON CHEVES, ESQ.,

D. E. HUGER SMITH, ESQ.,

CHARLES W. KOLLOCK, M. D.,

PROF. YATES SNOWDEN,

CAPT. THOMAS PINCKNEY,

PROF. C. J. COLCOCK,

M. ALSTON READ, ESQ.,

A. S. SALLEY, JR., ESQ.,

HENRY S. HOLMES, ESQ.

Board of Managers,

ALL OF THE FOREGOING OFFICERS.

Publication Committee,

HENRY A. M. SMITH,

JOSEPH W. BARNWELL,

A. S. SALLEY, JR.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
FIREPROOF BUILDING
CHARLESTON, 5, SOUTH CAROLINA.

THE
SOUTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL
MAGAZINE



PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
CHARLESTON, S. C.

VOLUME XVI, No. 1

JANUARY, 1915

Entered at the Post-office at Charleston, S. C., as
Second-Class Matter

OFFICERS
OF THE
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

January, 1915—January, 1916.

President,

HON. JOSEPH W. BARNWELL.

1st Vice-President,

HON. HENRY A. M. SMITH.

2nd Vice-President,

HON. THEODORE D. JERVEY.

3d Vice-President,

HON. F. H. WESTON.

4th Vice-President,

HON. JOHN B. CLEVELAND.

Secretary and Treasurer and Librarian,

MISS MABEL LOUISE WEBBER.

Curators:

LANGDON CHEVES, ESQ., D. E. HUGER SMITH, ESQ.,

CHARLES W. KOLLOCK, M. D.,

PROF. YATES SNOWDEN, CAPT. THOMAS PINCKNEY,

PROF. C. J. COLCOCK, M. ALSTON READ, ESQ.,

A. S. SALLEY, JR., ESQ., HENRY S. HOLMES, ESQ.

Board of Managers,

ALL OF THE FOREGOING OFFICERS.

Publication Committee,

HENRY A. M. SMITH, JOSEPH W. BARNWELL,

A. S. SALLEY, JR.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
FIREPROOF BUILDING
CHARLESTON, 5, SOUTH CAROLINA

THE
SOUTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL
MAGAZINE



PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
CHARLESTON, S. C.

VOLUME XVI, No. 1

JANUARY, 1915

Entered at the Post-office at Charleston, S. C., as
Second-Class Matter

PUBLICATION COMMITTEE.

JOSEPH W. BARNWELL,

HENRY A. M. SMITH,

A. S. SALLEY, JR.

EDITOR OF THE MAGAZINE.

MABEL L. WEBBER.

CONTENTS

Old Charles Town and its vicinity, Accabee and Wappo Where Indigo Was First Cultivated, With Some Adjoining Places in Old St. Andrews Parrish.....	1
Parrish Register of St. James', Santee.....	16
A List of Noncommissioned Officers and Private Men of the Second South Carolina Continental Regiment of Foot...	25
Death Notices From the South Carolina and American General Gazette, and its Continuation the Royal Gazette.	34
Order Book of John Faucheraud Grimké.....	39

N. B.—These Magazines, with the exception of No. 1 of Vol. I, are \$1.25 to any one other than a member of the South Carolina Historical Society. Members of the Society receive them free. The Membership fee is \$4.00 per annum (the fiscal year being from January to January), and members can buy back numbers or duplicates at \$1.00 each. In addition to receiving the Magazines, members are allowed a discount of 25 per cent. on all other publications of the Society, and have the free use of the Society's library.

Any member who has not received the last number will please notify the Secretary and Treasurer.

Miss Mabel L. Webber,

South Carolina Historical Society,

Charleston, S. C.



M. A. P.

showing the site of Old Charles Town or Albemarle Point in South Carolina with some adjoining grants and plantations and the location on Wappoo Creek where Indigo was cultivated by Miss Eliza Lucas.

Compiled from old deeds and plats by Kenny A. M. Smith

Scale $\frac{1}{20,000}$

LEGEND

Roads original & new
 Railroads
 Marsh land, salt, and wash
 Division lines

Note.

The numbers ①, ②, ③, ④, ⑤, ⑥, ⑦ designate the numbers of the divisions of John Seapoy's estate in the site of the old house on Col. Lucas's plantation is designated by the letter A.



THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

VOL. XVI

JANUARY, 1915

No. 1

OLD CHARLES TOWN AND ITS VICINITY, ACCABEE
AND WAPPOO WHERE INDIGO WAS FIRST CULTI-
VATED, WITH SOME ADJOINING PLACES IN OLD
ST. ANDREWS PARISH.

BY HENRY A. M. SMITH.

The original settlement by the English in South Carolina was at a point on the Southwest side of the Ashley river, at the place now known as Old Town plantation. At that place a creek makes in from the river running first generally to the Southwest, and then turning Northwest and forming a neck of land bounded Northeast by the marshes of Ashley river Southeast, South, and Southwest by this creek and its marshes, and Northwest by a narrow extent of high land capable then of easy defence. The river, as far at least as that point, was called by the native Indians by a name spelled by the settlers variously as Keyawah, Kyawaw, Kayawah, Chyawhaw, Kiwaha, Kywaha, Keywaha, and Kiawah¹ which last, viz., Kiawah, became later the accepted form; pronounced Kee-a-wah.

As early as 1666 Robert Sanford in his exploration of the coast named the river "that leadeth into the country of Kywaha" the River Ashley "from the right Hon^{ble} Anthony Lord Ashley."² Sandford appears to have alluded to the inlet that forms Charleston Harbour as he does not seem to have entered in far enough

¹ *Coll^{ns} Hist. Soc. of S. C.*, Vol. 5, pp. 68, 80, 166, 169, 173, 186.

² *Ibid.*, p. 80.

to be aware that the inlet was divided into two rivers by the peninsula now the site of the city of Charleston.

Sometime early in April, 1670 (according to Carteret's relation³) the first ship with Governor Sayle reached Kiawah and selected the place just described for the settlement. The neck of land so settled upon they called "Albemarle Point."⁴ On 20 Sept^r, 1670, Florence O'Sullivan wrote to Lord Ashley, "We build our towne upon a point of land called Albemarle point seated upon the River that leads in from the sea called by us Ashley river,"⁵ and William Owen also writing to Lord Ashley on 15 Sept^r, 1670, says, "We have made choise for y^e better having pitcht on a pointe defended by y^e maine river with a brooke on y^e one side, and inaccessible Marshe one y^e other w^{ch} att high tides is ever overflowne: ioying itself to y^e mainland in a small neck not exceeding fiftie yards which now is pallizadoed, and with a verye small charg might be made impregnable."⁶

On 1st Novr, 1670, Lord Ashley writing to Joseph West in Carolina informs him, "you are to take notice that the River was by Captain Sandford long since named Ashley River and still is to be called soe, and the Towne you are now planted on we have named and you are to call Charles Towne."⁷

Notwithstanding this notice (or perhaps because it was not sooner received) the town continued to be called "Albemarle Point" as late as March 1670/1⁸ but according to a memo. in the handwriting of John Locke made about August, 1671, he notes, "The towne cald Charlestowne"⁹ and Joseph West writing on 3rd Sept^r, 1671, dates his letter, "Charles Towne upon Ashley River."¹⁰

At that time some construction was under way in the town, for the Council in a letter to the Proprietors dated 21 March 1671/2 say, "We have with much adoe, our people being weake by reason of scarcity of provisions, pallasadoed about 9 acres of land, being a point, whereon we first set downe for our better security and mounted seaven great Gunns;" and "when we arrived here, we thought it most conducing to our safety to build

³ *Coll^{ns} Hist. Soc. of S. C.*, Vol. 5, p. 168.

⁴ *Ibid.*, pp. 173, 174.

⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 188.

⁶ *Ibid.*, p. 196.

⁷ *Ibid.*, p. 211.

⁸ *Ibid.*, pp. 275, 287, 309.

⁹ *Ibid.*, p. 350.

¹⁰ *Ibid.*, p. 389.

a town, where we are now settled, it being a point with a very convenient landing, and safely fortified, being almost surrounded with a large Marsh and Creek.”¹¹

The minutes of the first meeting of the Grand Council as now known to us records the meeting held 25 August, 1671, with Col. Joseph West as Governor and notes the meeting as held “at Charles Towne upon Ashley River” and the name Albemarle Point as applied to this first settlement seems to have ceased between March and August, 1671.

There has been some confusion with regard to the application of the name “Albemarle Point.” Governor William Sayle who died in the Province 4th March, 1670/1, left a will dated 30 Sept^r 1670 whereby he devised to his son Nathaniel Sayle, “all that my Mansion House and Town Lot on Albemarle Point in the said Province of Carolina”¹² and on some old map on a very small scale, apparently this mansion house was placed as on the point where Wappoo creek enters Ashley river opposite the present City of Charleston which point was marked as Albemarle Point. The present writer was with others so misled.¹³ Data which has later been made accessible proves this to be incorrect. Albemarle Point was the point or neck of land selected as the place of first settlement and the mansion house of Governor Sayle referred to in his will was almost without doubt in the town first known as Albemarle Point and later as Charles Town. The point of land at the junction of Wappoo creek and Ashley river was taken up first by Sir John Yeamans the Governor 1672-1674 who there had a house or “mansion” and some mixing as to the two governors and the dating of Sayle’s letters from Albemarle Point doubtless caused the mistake.

A town with lots and streets was laid out as soon as the settlers landed. Gov^r Sayle as we have seen on Sept^r. 1670 devises his “Town Lot.” The Grand Council write the Proprietors in March, 1670/1 that they had granted town lots containing eleven poles or thereabouts, with ten acre lots to plant. The ten-acre lots being laid out about the town from the South Westward to the North, which model they had been forced to exercise at first for

¹¹ *Col^l^{ns} Hist. Soc. of S. C.*, Vol. 5, pp. 283, 284.

¹² *Rivers’ Sketch*, p. 385.

¹³ *S. C. Hist. & Gen. Mag.*, Vol. 1, p. 325.

better defence and speedy concourse to the Town.¹⁴ This model may not have pleased the Proprietors for on 1 May, 1671, they enclose to the Governor and Council a model plan for a town to be followed.¹⁵ The Proprietors altered their minds for Lord Ashley writing later (15 Dec^r, 1671) to Governor Yeamans—"Wee have in Favour of the first Planters altered our minds about the Port Towne on the River Ashley as you will find by our Generall Letter which through the little care was taken to lay it out into Convenient Streets at their first coming it cannot be made soe exactly regular and beautifull as Wee wish yet wee desire you would use your Endeavour to have the Streets layd out as large orderly and convenient as possibly may be."¹⁶ This suggestion was acted upon. At the meeting of the Grand Council held 22 July, 1672, it is recorded that "The persons hereunder named came this day before the Grand Councill and for the better Modell of Charles Towne according to the annexed Scheme did surrender all their lands in the said Towne and agreed to possess only the severall lots as hereafter is menconed that is to say."¹⁷ Then follows a list of the settlers with the lots assigned to each. The lots aggregate 62 and the list of names is valuable as an authentic list of actual settlers at that early date. According to an old letter among the Shaftsbury papers dated about March 1671 the size of the town is given viz., "Our towne called Albemarle Point is scituate on a point w^{ch} is almost encompassed wth a large Marsh & may easily be fortified wth a broad trench, it contains about 80 acres of Land."¹⁸

There is in existence, known to the writer, no copy of the plan or model of the town: of either the original or the revised model. All that exists is the plan on Culpeppers map of Ashley river (the frontispiece to Vol. 5 of the *Coll^{ns} of the Historical Society of So. Ca.*) and that it evidently meant to indicate only the general location and is not any exact plan of the town.

The town so founded continued as the seat of the government until 1680 when the government was removed to the "Oyster

¹⁴ *Coll^{ns} Hist. Soc. of S. C.*, Vol. 5, p. 284.

¹⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 323.

¹⁶ *Ibid.*, p. 360.

¹⁷ *Printed Journal of Grand Council*, p. 40.

¹⁸ *Coll^{ns} Hist. Soc. of S. C.*, Vol. 5, p. 309.

Point" thereafter known as Charles Town and the site of the present city of Charleston. The advantages of this last site were so manifest that at the very first settlement Governor Sayle directed that about 600 acres between the Ashley and Wando (Cooper) rivers be left vacant for a town and fort.¹⁹

It appears that the new settlement on the Oyster Point had for some time been receiving inhabitants at the expense of the old, the only reason for occupying which in the beginning had been its better defensive position for a weak settlement. After the transfer of the government the old town seems to have rapidly decayed. It was probably abandoned as a town almost immediately and the name Charles Town was finally transferred to the new town. In the minutes of the Grand Council for 1st June 1680 held "att Charles Towne" directions are given that certain Indians held in bondage be brought before the Grand Council "at Kaiawah sometimes called Charles Towne."²⁰ There was nothing in the way of any permanent construction to restrain abandonment. The fortifications were trenches or moats and banks with "palisadoes" of fresh cut wood of very temporary existence. The houses and "mansions" were almost certainly of that original colonial American architecture which consisted of logs squared, or round, built in square pens, one, or more connected together; with the interstices or "chinks" well filled with clay, and roofed with shingles, and in the cases of greater opulence ceiled or lined inside with boards called "clapboards," i.e., split and not sawed from logs. The chimneys at first were sun dried clay mixed with straw or pine needles although the burning of clay into bricks seems very early to have been introduced into the colony. When the present writer was a boy the only apparent relic of the old town was a shallow depression running from the marsh on the river to the creek on the West which was said to be the line of the old defensive trench or moat.

After 1680 the name Charles Town was understood to refer to the town on the Oyster Point.²¹ The very lot owners at old Charles Town seem to have simply abandoned their lots and grants, which were later taken up by and granted to other per-

¹⁹ *Coll^{ns} Hist. Soc. of S. C.*, Vol. 5, p. 378.

²⁰ Printed *Journal of Grand Council*, p. 84.

²¹ *S. C. Hist. & Gen. Mag.*, Vol. 9, p. 11.

sons. Between 1694 and 1697 the following grants were made to one James Le Sad or as more commonly spelled Le Sade, viz.:²²

	<i>Acres</i>
15 May, 1694.....	70
24 Febry, 1696.....	65
24 Febry, 1696.....	285
19 Sept ^r , 1696.....	240
8 Sept ^r , 1697.....	100
	—
	760

The writer has never found anything upon the records as to Le Sade's nativity although he apparently was a French Huguenot immigrant. He may have come via Ireland as he had a sister whose married name was Neale but as two persons named Neale took out grants not far from Le Sade, about the same time he obtained his own, she may have married after her arrival in Carolina.

The grants to Le Sade included all the high land on which Albemarle Point or Old Charles Town had been situated together with much more to the West and North and his plantation included in these grants, was in his time, as it has been ever since, known as "Old Town Plantation." The record does not show why these lands so formerly laid out to others were now regranted to Le Sade. There was probably another grant of 200 acres to James Le Sade for by a deed of his nephew Peter Le Sade it is stated that his uncle's Old Town plantation contained 960 acres. James Le Sade left a Will dated 3 Novr 1703 whereby after a life estate to his wife Elizabeth he devised his lands to his brother Peter Le Sade and his sister Mary Neale each one half but if neither his sister nor any child of hers appeared and claimed within three years after his death then the whole was to go to his brother Peter. No claim having been made the whole vested in Peter who by his will dated 9 August, 1716, devised the Old Town plantation after the death of his own wife Ann to his son Peter except 250 acres which he devised to his daughter Ann then the wife of John Girardeau²³ and who after Girardeau's death married Andrew Deveaux. The writer has not

²² *Off. Hist. Comⁿ Bk.*, 1701-1712, pp, 27, 28, 31, 32.

²³ *Prob. Ct. Charleston Bk.*, 1714-1717, p. 526.

found on the record how or when the plantation passed from this last Peter Le Sade but on 15 February 1734 Daniel Cartwright conveyed to John Beresford the Old Town plantation containing by estimation 710 acres which "was lately in the possession of Peter Le Sad planter."²⁴ A few days later—20 Febr'y 1734—John Beresford conveyed the 710 acres to William Branford.²⁵ The deed states that although conveyed for 710 acres but 525 were found. The William Branford to whom the property was so conveyed was the son of a William Branford who as early as 11 July, 1694, had procured a grant for 150 acres on Ashley river next Southeast to the plantations of William Bull.²⁶ In the memorial of his son this 150 acres is described as "upon Ashley river called or known by the Indian name of Panthetion plantation and also one little Island called Panthetion Island, "bounding Westward upon "Panthetion creek." The creek separating Branford's grant from Bull's plantation was "Panthetion creek." To this grant of 150 acres the first William Branford added 41 acres granted him 5 Decr 1696, 50 acres granted him 2 January, 1697, 72 acres granted him 23 July, 1711, and 10 acres originally granted 28 October, 1676 to George Cantey and purchased by Branford, all of which aggregating 323 acres William Branford by his will dated 30 July 1717 devised to his son William Branford;²⁷ who added to it 91 acres purchased 26 Jany, 1732, from John Brown part of 100 acres originally granted 8 July, 1696, to Thomas Clarke, and then the 710 (or 525) acres of old Town plantation acquired from John Beresford, and later on 20 Novr, 1747, 73 $\frac{1}{4}$ acres part of Accabee plantation purchased from Francis Rose.²⁸

The record does not show where the first William Branford came from. There was a John Branford who also appeared in the Province at the same time and settled among the settlers of Dorchester on Ashley river. The Dorchester settlers came principally from Massachusetts and were Congregationalists and John Branford from contiguity and association seems to have

²⁴ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. N, p. 189.

²⁵ *Off. Hist. Commⁿ Memorial* Bk. 7, p. 495.

²⁶ *Grant Bk*, Vol. 38, p. 146.

²⁷ *Memorial Bk*, Vol. 3, p. 22.

²⁸ *Memorial Bk*, Vol. 7, p. 495.

been one of them but there is nothing the writer has found on the record showing precisely whence he came. William Branford also acquired and held for some time a tract of land in the Dorchester settlement near John Branford but the writer has found nothing to show the exact connection between them.

The lands near Old Town so acquired by the second William Branford aggregating about $1012\frac{1}{2}$ acres seem in his possession to have been generally known as Old Town plantation although the Northeastern part retained the name of "Accabee." William Branford left the lands to his son a third William Branford who died about 1772 and these lands passed to his two daughters, Ann Branford who married Thomas Horry and Elizabeth Branford who married Elias Horry Jun^r—two brothers marrying two sisters. The lands were partitioned between the two sisters the Old Town part as containing 519 acres being allotted to Elizabeth Horry and the Accabee part containing $489\frac{1}{4}$ acres to Ann Horry who with her husband Thomas Horry on 22 November, 1774, conveyed it to Elias Horry thus reuniting the whole tract in Elias and Elizabeth Horry.²⁹ To the tract additions were made by grants of adjoining marsh and of 96 acres of high land to the Northwest purchased from Sarah Gray the heir at law of John Samways,³⁰ and the whole continued in the descendants of Elias Horry until 8 April, 1833, when the whole plantation under the name of Old Town as containing $1530\frac{1}{4}$ acres was sold to Anthony Barbot.³¹ The land granted to the first William Branford in 1694 thus continued in his descendants until 1833 a period of near 140 years. Anthony Barbot in 1835 conveyed to Jonathan Lucas whose Executors in 1850 conveyed to the late W^m McKenzie Parker from whose estate it was transferred some time subsequent to the War of 1861–1865.

North of Old Charles Town or Albemarle Point on the South bank of the Ashley river was a point of land formed by a change of course in the river where after running nearly Northwest from Albemarle Point it turns at near a right angle to the Westward.

The tract of land contained within this elbow was called "Ickerby", "Ickerbe", "Ickabee",³² "Acabe" and "Accabee" and

²⁹ *Memorial Bk.*, Vol. 2, p. 429.

³⁰ *M. C. O. Charleston Bk. Z*, N^o. 5, p. 382.

³¹ *Ibid.*, Bk F, N^o. 10, p. 349.

³² Printed *Journal of Grand Council*, pp. 36, 67, 73.

seems to have settled in spelling to the form "Accabee." In the grant to Jacob Neale 3 July, 1696, for 72 acres on the south side of Ashley river it is described as "joining to Acabee land."³³ By later deeds and maps the name seems also to have been given to the land on Charleston Neck on the North side of Ashley river opposite the land so termed on the South side. The writer has never been able to satisfy himself whether the Indian designation originally applied to the banks on both sides the river at that point, or to the "reach" of the river itself, or perchance to some small tribe or tribal remnant of Indians occupying the river banks there. However that may be the plantation on the South bank at the river bend in question long owned by the Rose family, and the plantation nearly opposite long owned by the Elliott family, were both known by the name of "Accabee."

On 22 October, 1681, a grant of 190 acres on the South side of Ashley river at "Accabee" was made to Stephen Bull and Maurice Mathewes who seem to have abandoned it for on 1 June, 1709 the same tract was granted for 180 acres to Charles Clifford³⁴ whose representatives Benjamin Clifford with his wife Sarah, John Bulloch and his wife Mary and Stephen Clifford on 10 Sept^r 1718, conveyed it to Thomas Rose. 156 acres adjoining was on 9th June, 1709, granted to James Bryan³⁵ which was on 1 November, 1718 conveyed by James and Catherine Sameways to Thomas Rose. Eighty-nine acres additional were conveyed to Thomas Rose 22 Aug., 1721 by Ephraim Mikell and Mary his wife which seems to have included 80 acres taken up by Joseph Dalton in 1672 and which on 26 December, 1674, he surrendered up to the Grand Council³⁶ and the Grand Council directed to be granted equally between Anthony Churne and John Chambers to whom grants for 36 acres each were accordingly issued 21 April, 1677³⁷ and for which another grant was made to Jacob Neale on 3 July, 1696,³⁸ through whom apparently Ephraim Mikell and his wife claimed. Thomas Rose finally purchased on 27 July, 1723, from Peter Le Sade 42 acres part of 100 acres granted James Le Sade 8 Sept^r, 1697, and forming part of Old Town plantation. By these purchases Thomas Rose acquired 477 acres covering a large

³³ *Grants*, Vol. 38, p. 180.

³⁴ *Off. Hist. Comⁿ Bk F*, p. 123.

³⁵ *Grant Bk*, 39, p. 32.

³⁶ *Printed Journal*, p. 73.

³⁷ *Grant Bk.*, Vol. 38, pp. 11, 16.

³⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 180.

part of the area on the South side of the Ashley river called Ickerby or Accabee.³⁹

Exactly when and whence this Thomas Rose came to the Province the writer has never been able to determine. From quite an early period there seem to have been several apparently entirely disconnected families named Rose in the Province. There was a Thomas Rose who as early as April, 1677, received a warrant for 500 acres for which a grant was made 16 June, 1677,⁴⁰ on 10 March, 1681, lot N° 64 in Charles Town was granted Thomas Rose Sen^r⁴¹ and 6 July, 1680, a lot was granted to Thomas Rose⁴² which on 10 June, 1689 seems to have been regranted to Thomas Smith.⁴³

On 10 April, 1684, a warrant was issued to lay off 330 acres to Thomas Rose as remaining due to him on record under the Proprietors' offers to settlers for the arrival in the Province of himself and several servants.⁴⁴ The writer has found no further notice of him on the record until Febry 24, 1692, when Thomas Rose appears as surety on a bond in the Ordinary's court⁴⁵ and thereafter he is mentioned in a number of cases as on bonds or papers in the Ordinary's court.⁴⁶

On 12 June, 1694, town lot N° 228 in Charles Town was granted to Thomas Rose Jun^r,⁴⁷ and this lot 228 was on 8 Aug., 1710, conveyed by Thomas Rose "cordwinder" to Henry Samways, the deed reciting that this lot had been granted to Thomas Rose dec^d, Gentleman and was conveyed by Thomas Rose his son and heir.⁴⁸ On 24 February, 1701, Francis Fidling conveyed to a Thomas Rose a tract of 38 acres near Ashley Ferry on the South side of Ashley river⁴⁹ and this is apparently the land referred to in the Act of 23 Decr., 1703, as then owned by "Thomas

³⁹ *Memorial Bk.*, Vol. 5, p. 116.

⁴⁰ *Grant Bk.*, Vol. 38, p. 43.

⁴¹ *Ibid.*, p. 56.

⁴² *Ibid.*, p. 65.

⁴³ *Warrants, 1672-1679*, p. 210.

⁴⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 154.

⁴⁵ *S. C. Hist. & Gen. Mag.*, Vol. 8, p. 170.

⁴⁶ *Ibid.*, p. 172. Vol. 10, pp. 11, 15, 17, 86, 138, 142.

⁴⁷ *Ibid.*, Vol. 9, p. 22.

⁴⁸ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. 1, p. 658.

⁴⁹ *Ibid.*, Bk. O, p. 128.

Rose, Planter.”⁵⁰ The writer has never been able to connect any of these Thomas Roses with Thomas Rose who in 1718 acquired Accabee; although it is likely he was the same to whom Francis Fidling conveyed 38 acres in 1703.

According to a memorial filed by one Henrietta Rose on 26 May, 1733⁵¹ her “late father” Thomas Rose had died previously leaving her sole heir at law whereas Thomas Rose of Accabee would appear by St. Andrews Register to have died in December, 1733.

There is a statement which seems authentically to point to him, to be found in Burke’s *Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Landed Gentry or Commoners of Great Britain and Ireland* published in 1838, vol. 4, p. 218 under the head of Rose-Cleland of Rath-Gael, referring to the family of Rose of Abingdon Berks, and to Richard Rose of Abingdon who died 19 April, 1719, leaving among other children

“4. Thomas Rose of Charlestown South Carolina America settled there about the year 1700 he *m.* first 1704 Elizabeth only child of ——— Bennet of A. K. B. [Accabee?] plantation situated between Ashley & Cooper rivers near Charlestown (he was a physician and came from Thame in Oxfordshire and was descended from Hugo Bennet high Sheriff for Oxfordshire in the region of King Henry VI and ancestor of Lord Tankerville). By this lady M^r. Rose had issue.

“1. Richard b. 10th October 1705 as hereafter.

“2. Thomas *m.* Elizabeth ——— and had issue Thomas and Elizabeth.

“1. Sabina *m.* to Robert Ladson: she *d.* 6th December 1741 leaving four children.

“2. Margaret.

“3. Elizabeth *m.* Samuel Stocks leaving a son Samuel Stocks.

“He *m.* secondly and had a son Francis who left three sons and a daughter. M^r Rose (whose will is dated 20 October 1733) died the 5th December following and was s. by his son.

“Richard Rose of Abingdon who being adopted as heir to his Uncle Richard Rose of Abingdon come from Charlestown in the year 1714 to reside with him, the rest of the family remained in

⁵⁰ *S. C. Hist. & Gen. Mag.*, Vol. 10, p. 24.

⁵¹ *Memorial Bk.*, Vol. 5, p. 118.

America where some of their descendants are still living in great respectability."

This account was doubtless written for Burke by some descendant of this last Richard Rose and whether or not it be reliable as to the accounts of the family given for the early periods in England yet as to the family in America shows that the writer must have had access to writings and family data of the period for his statements are substantially confirmed as to Thomas Rose and his children by the records here. The will of Thomas Rose is not now to be found here of record. Many of the records in the Probate Court of that date disappeared during the late war. According to the record here Thomas Rose sen^r (of St. Andrews Parish as the record is that Parish Register) was buried 3 Decr., 1733, a Thomas Rose (probably his son) married Elizabeth Coppin 6 March, 1725/26. Sabina Rose married Robert Ladson. Margaret Rose married Henry Williamson and Elizabeth Rose married first James Samways and then Samuel Stocks, and on 23 March, 1721/22, Francis Rose the son of Thomas Rose was baptised. The writer has found no record here showing that Thomas Rose married here Elizabeth Bennet or that Francis was the son of a second wife but records of that early date are woefully deficient.

At the death of Thomas Rose in 1733 the Accabee plantation seems to have passed to his son Francis for on 20 Novr, 1747, Francis Rose conveyed 73 $\frac{1}{4}$ acres off this Accabee plantation to William Branford.⁵² Francis Rose on 23 Febry, 1743, married Mary Ann Elliott daughter of Joseph Elliott.⁵³ She died March, 1756, and in February, 1759, he married Sarah Balentine.⁵⁴ She died January, 1767, and in July, 1767, he married Elizabeth Ann Lining daughter of Dr. John Lining.⁵⁵ She died April, 1768, and in April, 1771, he married Sarah Backer.⁵⁶ He seems to have had three sons who lived to maturity Richard, Robert, and Thomas all of whom predeceased him and two daughters who survived him Elizabeth who married Abram Ladson and Sarah

⁵² *Memorial Bk.*, Vol. 7, p. 495.

⁵³ *S. C. Hist. & Gen. Mag.*, Vol. 11, p. 62.

⁵⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. 14, pp. 155, 214.

⁵⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. 15, pp. 44, 47.

⁵⁶ *Ibid.*, pp. 50, 97.

who married ——— Butler. Francis Rose died in 1783. By his will he devised his plantation at Accabee on which he usually lived containing about 407 acres to his wife Sarah Rose for life and after her death to his grandson Francis Rose son of his son Robert Rose. His son Richard seems to have died without issue. Robert left two children Francis and Mary Ann, and Thomas left two daughters Elizabeth Sanders Rose who married D^r Edward Lynah and left issue and Mary Ann Blake Rose who married Capt. William Miles and left issue. On 11 September, 1802, this last Francis Rose conveyed to Richard Yeadon the plantation known by the name of Accabee containing 407 acres⁵⁷ and so far as the record shows the name of Rose of this family seems then to have disappeared. Yeadon on 8 May, 1818, conveyed to Copeland Stiles from whom it passed in 1827 to Christian Staley from whom it passed in 1836 to Edward C. Perronneau. During the ownership of Perronneau the name of the plantation was changed to "Orange Grove" and it was on 1 January, 1850, conveyed by Perronneau to the late W^m McKenzie Parker⁵⁸ as the plantation called "Orange Grove," with 1202 acres of marsh attached granted by a late grant. The plantation has since been known as Orange Grove and on the late maps the creek from the river through the marsh to the plantation high land originally called Ickerby or Accabee creek is now styled Orange Grove creek.

Adjoining the Old Town plantation as granted to James Le Sade and to the Southwest of it was a tract of 200 acres granted 8 Sept^r, 1697, to Francis Blanshaw on the West side of Old Town creek bounding South on Capt. John Godfrey.⁵⁹ In the grant to Capt. Godfrey⁶⁰ the locality to the North is styled "Wespanee." This would appear to have been the Indian name of the locality. It is the first time it appears by name on the record. The name Wespanee if correctly so given in Godfreys grant was soon modified to "Westpenny." From Francis Blanshaw the 200 acres passed to Peter Le Sade (brother of James) who later received by devise the Old Town plantation from his brother James. By

⁵⁷ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. N, N^o. 7, p. 84.

⁵⁸ *Ibid.*, Bk. F, N^o. 12, p. 148.

⁵⁹ *Grant Bk.*, 38, p. 364.

⁶⁰ *Ibid.*, p. 457.

the will of Peter Le Sade dated 9 Aug., 1716, he devised to his daughter Ann Girardeau the plantation containing 200 acres formerly belonging to Francis Blanshaw commonly called "Westpenny" on the West side of the head of Old Town creek and also 250 acres to be taken off the Old Town plantation adjoining the Westpenny⁶¹ tract and beginning at the "creek of Westpenny." This his son Peter Le Sade confirmed by a deed to his sister Ann who had since married Andrew Deveaux settling and defining the lines of the 250 acres taken off Old Town plantation.⁶² This deed states that his sister at his father's death was the wife of John Girardeau who had since died and his widow had married Deveaux. Andrew Deveaux and his wife on 21 Sept^r convey Westpenny (450 acres) to John Garnier who with his wife Magdalen immediately reconveyed to Andrew Deveaux.⁶³ It seems to have been owned by M^r Deveaux for many years. It was this M^r Deveaux who was the friend and neighbor of Miss Eliza Lucas and who is so frequently mentioned in the life of Miss Lucas by her descendant the late M^{rs} St. Julien Ravenel. The distance between Westpenny and Miss Lucas' home on Wappoo was but a few miles. Andrew Deveaux died 1754 for in that year a partition of certain of his property was had between his three sons Andrew, James, and John. How the plantation passed from Andrew Deveaux to Alexander Perronneau J^r does not appear on the record but in 1772 the latter appears as the owner on the partition map of Old Town plantation between Ann and Elizabeth Horry and in December, 1774, the property is sold as late the property of Alexander Perronneau J^r deceased for 424 acres to Isaac Peace⁶⁴ who on 20 November, 1776, conveyed it to M^{rs} Elizabeth Branford in trust for Ann Horry wife of Thomas Horry for life and after her death to her heirs.⁶⁵

During the ownership of the Horrys sometime later than its purchase in 1776 the name of the place was changed from Westpanee or Westpenny to Fairfield. In 1785 Thomas Horry added to it 24 acres adjoining originally part of "Tiger Swamp" pur-

⁶¹ *Prob. Cl. Charleston Bk.*, 1714-1717, p. 526.

⁶² *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. H, p. 97.

⁶³ *Ibid.*, pp. 262-268.

⁶⁴ *Ibid.*, Bk. P, N^o 4, p. 60.

⁶⁵ *Ibid.*, Bk. A, N^o 5, p. 279.

chased from Thomas Godfrey and he also purchased from Charles Lining a space for a family burying ground on the small island in the marsh to the North of "Hillsborough," where the Linings also had a family burying ground.

After the death of Thomas Horry and his wife the plantations passed first to their son the late Elias Horry and after his death to his daughter Harriet the wife of the late Judge Edward Frost in whose descendants the place continued until 1904 when it was sold having been in Ann Horry and her descendants since 1776.

(To be continued)

PARISH REGISTER OF ST. JAMES', SANTEE.

1758-1788.

Copied by MABEL L. WEBBER.

(Continued from the October Number.)

65: Daniel Sinkler of this Parish, Bachelor, and Ann Dupré of this Parish, widow, were married in the Dwelling house of Ann Dupré of this Parish, Widow aforesaid by Banns, this Twentieth Day of August, in the Year of our Lord, 1769, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Daniel Sinkler
Solemnized between us		Ann Dupré
In the Presence of		Samuel Mouzon Richard Blake Jun ^r .

66: Stephen Guerry of this Parish, Bachelor, and Mary Sanders of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Isaac Legrand, of this Parish, by Licence, this Ninth day of September, in the year of our Lord, 1769, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Stephen Guerry
Solemnized between us		Mary Sanders
In the Presence of		Peter Robert Jun ^r . Stephen Dumay

67: Thomas Boone Jun^r of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Hannah Atkinson of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of George Atkinson, of the Parish of Prince Frederick, by Licence this Fourteenth Day of September, in the Year of our Lord, 1769, by me S. F. Warren Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	Tho ^s . Boone Jun ^r .
Solemnized between us		Hannah Atkinson
In the Presence of		Geo. Atkinson Jonah Woodberry

68: Thomas Denny of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor, and Sarah Lee of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Rev'd S. F. Warren of this Parish, by Banns, this Twenty-ninth Day of October, in the Year of our Lord, 1769, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Thomas Denny X his mark
Solemnized between us		Sarah Lee
In the Presence of		Peter Guerry
		Patrick Bower

69: David Graham of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Hunter of the Parish of All Saints, Widow, were married at the Dwelling-house of Percival Pawley of the Parish of All Saints by Licence, this Ninth Day of January, in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me, S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James' Santee.

This marriage was	}	David Graham
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Hunter
In the Presence of		John Postell Jun ^r .
		Edw. Drake

70: Thomas North of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Rose McIver of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Joseph Willingham of this Parish, By Banns, this Fourth Day of March, in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	Tho ^s . North
Solemnized between us		Rose McIver
In the Presence of		Michael Boineau
		Ann Varnor.

71: Samuel Dupre of this Parish, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Mary De Liesseline of this Parish, Widow, were married at the Dwelling-house of Elizabeth Mary De Liesseline of this Parish, Widow, by Licence, this Twelfth Day of April in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Sam ^l . Du Pré
Solemnized between us		Elz ^a . Mary Deliesseline
In the Presence of		Ann Du Pre
		Jonah Robert
		Benj ⁿ . Perdriau.

72: John Jaudon of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Mary Gaillard of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Widow, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mary Gaillard of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Widow, aforesaid, by Licence this Nineteenth Day of April in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me, S. F. Warren, Rect^r. of St. James' Santee.

This marriage was	}	John Jaudon
Solemnized between us		Mary Gaillard
In the Presence of		Paul Jaudon Jun ^r . Peter Michau.

73: Charles Gee of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor, and Catherine Bond of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, were married in the Public School-house of Prince George, by Banns, this Twenty Fourth Day of April in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	Charles Gee
Solemnized between us		Catherine Bond X her mark
In the Presence of		Thomas Webb Peter Maume[?]

74: Jonah Bonhost of the Parish of Prince George, Widower, and Rebecca Vereen of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of William Walker of the Parish of Prince Frederick, by Licence, this Twenty-Fifth Day of April in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	Jonah Bonhoste
Solemnized between us		Rebecca Vereen
In the Presence of		Elizabeth Bonhost Jonah Robert.

75: Samuel Mouzon of the Parish of Christ Church, Bachelor, and Anne Maynard of the Parish of Christ Church, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of Major George Paddon Bond of this Parish, by Licence, this Seventeenth Day of May in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Samuel Mouzon
Solemnized between us		Ann Maynard
In the Presence of		Chas. Maynard Elias Lewis.

76: Isaac Rembert of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Widower, and Elizabeth Varner of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Widow, were married at the Dwelling-house of Jacob Jeanneret of this Parish, by Licence, this Twenty-Fourth Day of May in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Isaac Rembert
Solemnized between us		Eliz ^a . Varner
In the Presence of		Jacob Jeanneret
		W ^m . Walker.

77: Henry Varner of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Rachel Rembert of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Jacob Jeanneret of this Parish, by Licence, this Twenty-Fourth Day of May in the year of our Lord, 1770, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Henry Varnor
Solemnized between us		Rachel Rembert
In the Presence of		Jacob Jeanneret
		W ^m . Walker.

78: William Yeo of this Parish, Bachelor, and Mary Smalaga of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of the Rev'd Samuel Fenner Warren of this Parish, by Banns, this Seventeenth Day of June in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	William Yeo X his mark
Solemnized between us		Mary Smalaga X her mark
In the Presence of		John Drake
		Benj ^a . Perdriaux.

79: Anthony White Jun^r. of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Hannah Barton of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of William Barton of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this Thirtieth Day of August in the Year of our Lord, 1770. by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	Anthony White Jun ^r .
Solemnized between us		Hannah Barton
In the Presence of		Joseph Dubourdieu
		William Barton

80: Thomas Webb of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor, and Mary Herries of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mary Herries of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, by Banns, this Thirty-first Day of Augt. in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	Thomas Webb
Solemnized between us		Mary Herries
In the Presence of		Elias M'Pherson
		John Curless [?]

81: Charles Gaillard [torn] Parish, Bachelor and Ann Dupré of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Samuel Dupré, of this Parish, by Licence, this Thirteenth Day of September in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Cha. Gaillard
Solemnized between us		Ann Dupre
In the Presence of		Jonah Robert
		Benj. Perdriau.

82: John Clerk of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor, and Mary Lambert of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Rev'd Samuel Fenner Warren of this Parish, by Banns this Fifteenth Day of September in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	John Clark
Solemnized between us		Marey [sic] Lambert
In the Presence of		John Bell.
		Lydia Perdriau.

83: Stephen Sullivant of this Parish, Widower, and Esther Axson of this Parish, Widow, were married at the Plantation of Paul Douxsaint, Esq. of this Parish, by Licence, this Eleventh Day of October in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Stephen Sullivant
Solemnized between us		Esther Axson X her mark
In the Presence of		Franc ^s . D. Champs
		Jo ^a . Barnett.

84: George Greenland of the Parish of St. Michael, Charles-town, Bachelor, and Patience Simmons of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of George Simmons of this Parish, by Licence, this Sixth Day of December in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	George Greenland
Solemnized between us		Patience Simmons
In the Presence of		John Drake
		Peter Simmons.

85: Peter Simmons of this Parish, Widower, and Mary Greenland of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of George Simmons, of this Parish, by Licence, this Thirtieth Day of December in the Year of our Lord, 1770, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Peter Simmons
Solemnized between us		Mary Greenland
In the Presence of		Paul Douxsaint
		John Drake.

86: John Williams of this Parish, Bachelor, and Patience Conner of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Edward Jerman of this Parish, by Banns, this Third Day of January in the Year of our Lord, 1771, by me, S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	John Williams
Solemnized between us		Patience Conner
In the Presence of		Eliz th Jones
		Edw ^d . Jerman.

87: Francis Redford of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Smith of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Anne Le Nud, of the Parish of Prince George by Banns, this Fifth Day of May in the Year of our Lord, 1771, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	Francis Redford
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Smith X her mark
In the Presence of		John Leger
		Joseph Gregory.

88: John Vivane of the Parish of Prince George, Widower, and Mary Grant of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of William Allston of the Parish of Prince George, by Banns, this Seventh Day of June, in the Year of our Lord, 1771, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	John Vivane X his mark
Solemnized between us		Mary Grant X her mark
In the Presence of		Matthew Drake.
		Mary Atchinson.

89: Clemard Griggs of the Parish of Prince George, Widower, and Lydia Jenkins of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Peter Lesesne, of the Parish of Prince George, by Banns, this Eighth Day of June, in the Year of our Lord, 1771, by me, S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	Clemard Griggs
Solemnized between us		Lydia Jenkins
In the Presence of		Pet ^r . Lesesne
		Ann Alston

90: William Bowen of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Margaret Skinner of Prince Frederick's Parish, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Rev'd Samuel Fenner Warren of this Parish, by Banns, this First Day of August, in the Year of our Lord, 1771, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	William Bowen
Solemnized between us		Maggtte [sic] Skinner
In the Presence of		James Bernard
		Paul Jandon Jun ^r .

91: James Calhoon of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Widower, and Martha Monk of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of William Hull of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this Fifth Day of September, in the Year of our Lord, 1771, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	James Calhoon
Solemnized between us		Martha Monk
In the Presence of		Edmund Carr
		John Simmons.

92: John Shepard of the Parish of Prince George, Widower, and Martha Loftus of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of William Hull, of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this Sixth Day of September, in the Year of our Lord, 1771, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	John Shepard
Solemnized between us		Martha Loftus
In the Presence of		Edmund Carr
		John Simmons

93: Thomas Spencer of the Parish of Prince George, Widower, and Mary Griggs of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of George Saxby, Esq. in the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this Thirty-first Day of October, in the Year of our Lord, 1771, by me, S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	Thos. Spencer
Solemnized between us		Mary Griggs
In the Presence of		Jehu Postell
		Arthur Delony.

94: Paul Trapier of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Foissin of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Elizabeth Foissin of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, by Licence, this Nineteenth Day of November in the Year of our Lord, 1771 by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	P. Trapier Jr.
Solemnized between us		E. Foissin
In the Presence of		Elias Foissin
		T[?] Dubourdieu.

95: Benjamin Screven of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Margaret Brockinton of the Parish of Prince Fred-

erick, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Captain John Brockinton of the Parish of Prince Frederick, by Licence this Twenty Second Day of November, in the Year of our Lord, 1771, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	Benjamin Screven
Solemnized between us		Margaret Brockinton
In the Presence of		W ^m . Davidson
		William Snow.

96: Henry White of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Susanna Boone, of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of John Boone of the Parish of Prince Frederick, by Licence, this Fifth Day of December, in the Year of our Lord, 1771, by me, S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	Henry White
Solemnized between us		Susanna Boone
In the Presence of		James Durand
		Rebecca Knox.

(To be continued.)

A LIST OF NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND PRIVATE MEN OF THE SECOND SOUTH CAROLINA CONTINENTAL REGIMENT OF FOOT.¹

Compiled by JOHN BENNETT.

The subjoined list of Continental soldiers, noncommissioned officers and private men of the rank and file, of the Second South Carolina Continental Regiment of Foot, and of a few others, of the First and Fifth South Carolina Continental Regiments, mentioned in the orders of the day, is compiled from the Orderly Book of Capt. Samuel DuBose, of the Second Regiment,² now in possession of DuBose Heyward, Esq., of Charleston, S. C.

The period covered by this orderly book extends from January 15 to November 22, 1777,³ during which time the 2d Regiment, Col. Isaac Motte, Lt. Col. Francis Marion, Major Peter Horry, with the 1st and 5th, Pinckney's and Huger's Regiments, was on garrison or post duty in and about Charleston and Dorchester. Col. Owen Roberts' Artillery were stationed at Ft. Johnson.⁴

The North Carolina troops under Col. Francis Nash, which had garrisoned Haddrell's Point,⁵ being withdrawn under orders to join Washington's army in the Jerseys, the Continental troops of South Carolina,⁶ two regiments of infantry,⁷ one of Rangers,⁸ a regiment of artillery,⁹ and two regiments of riflemen,¹⁰ remained on command in the garrison towns of Georgetown, Charles Town

¹ The names of staff and field officers of the 2d Regt. are given in Desaussure.

² The book is stated to have been that of Isaac DuBose: Isaac DuBose, 1st Lieut., 2d Regt., resigned his commission in March: DuBose's Orderly Book, March 7th.

³ There is a hiatus between Feb. 14 and 24.

⁴ DuBose, Jan. 24, g.o.

⁵ DuBose, Jan. 18, g.o.; Feb. 9, h-q. o.; the 1st North Carolina Continental: McCrady, 304.

⁶ Now dwindled to 1200 men: McCrady, 309.

⁷ 1st, Pinckney; 2d, Motte. ⁸ 3d, Thomson. ⁹ 4th, Roberts. ¹⁰ 5th, Huger; 6th, Sumter.

and Beaufort;¹¹ while details from the several regiments did duty in Georgia.¹²

Of the Charles Town garrison, detachments were maintained at Haddrell's Point magazine, Ft. Moultrie, Fort Johnson, and Dorchester.

Owing to the detached situation of these outpost defences, and to minimize the increasing friction arising from conflict of authority among mutually jealous commanding officers,¹³ General Robert Howe, of North Carolina, commanded in Town and at Ft. Johnson; General Gadsden, at Ft. Moultrie and Sullivan's Island;¹⁴ and General Moultrie, Nash's North Carolinians at Haddrell's Point.¹⁵

Though General Howe remained Commander-in-Chief, by seniority, in this Department, of the South, "until further orders to the contrary," Gen. Moultrie took command of the Brigade¹⁶ which had been allotted to Howe by Gen. Moore.¹⁷ After the resignation of Brig. Gen. Gadsden, the 2d and 5th regiments were formed into a Brigade under Col. Isaac Huger.¹⁸

From the troops garrisoned in the city, Town Guard, Magazine Guards and Barrack Guards¹⁹ were regularly maintained:²⁰ at

¹¹ Moultrie's *Memoirs*, 190, 217.

¹² In March, 700 Continental troops of South Carolina were sent into Georgia, leaving 400 or 500 for the defence of Charles Town, Georgetown and Beaufort: Moultrie, 190, 217. DuBose says 600 to Georgia; Feb. 26.

¹³ See McCrady, 305-6-7-8.

¹⁴ Relations were so strained between Gadsden and Howe that they usually communicated through Moultrie: McCrady, 305.

¹⁵ DuBose, g.o., Jan. 20.

¹⁶ 1st, 3d and 6th Battalions: DuBose, g.o. Sept. 3.; and g.o., Apr. 28.

¹⁷ Gen. James Moore, of North Carolina, on whom command at Charles Town devolved on Charles Lee's departure for the North.

¹⁸ DuBose, g.o., Aug. 22: "The Honble. Br. Gen. Gadsden having resigned his commission, is no longer to be considered a Continental officer." Col. Isaac Huger was promoted Brigadier General, Jan. 9, 1777: Moultrie, *Memoirs*, II, 146.

¹⁹ DuBose: b.o., May 25: each regiment maintained separately its own Barrack guard.

²⁰ DuBose, r.o., Jan. 15. ²¹ DuB., Jan. 15, etc. ²² DuB., r.o., Jan. 18, 19, 20. ²³ DuB., g.o., Jan. 24-6. ²⁴ DuB., g.o., Jan. 22. ²⁵ On or near Gadsden's Wharf: DuB., g.o., June 27, July 3. ²⁶ DuB., b.o., June 9. ²⁷ DuB., g.o., June 19: Hon. Rawlins Lowndes, President of the Provincial Congress.

Cumberland street magazine,²¹ a magazine "at Colo. Laurence's Brick House,"²² at the General Hospital,²³ on Gadsden Wharf,²⁴ and, on occasions, at Broughton's, Littleton's, Craven's, Granville's, Elliott's²⁵ and Laurens' batteries; at the Exchange;²⁶ the house of the President,²⁷ the State House,²⁸ and at Gen. Howe's headquarters.²⁹

Guards were also maintained, by detachments, at Dorchester magazine,³⁰ Cumming's Point magazine,³¹ and the magazine "at Pritchard's Place, on south-west City Point," "the Ship-yard at Hobcaw,"³² and occasionally on Morris' Island;³³ with varying periods of duty, relieved weekly, fortnightly or monthly. A guard from the Artillery corps was outposted at Beaufort, to relieve the militia, in whose charge the Beaufort magazine had been.³⁴

On February 23, by express-rider from Georgia, immediate aid was asked.³⁵ Georgia had been invaded by a strong party from Florida: stated 1000 men, 500 regulars,³⁶ 100 Florida Rangers, known as the Calybites, Scovillites, or refugees,³⁷ a battery of field-pieces, and a body of Creek Indians; they had attacked one fort, Ft. McIntosh on the Satilla, garrisoned by Capt. Richard Winn and 50 men of the South Carolina Rangers, which had fallen; the enemy were fast advancing into the State; other forts were about to be evacuated; and immediate support was necessary,³⁸ else Georgia was lost.³⁹ Detachments of the 2d and 5th

²⁸ DuB., r.o., Sept. 12. ²⁹ DuB., aft. o., Jan. 19; g.o., June 19. ³⁰ DuB., g.o., Jan. 22, etc. ³¹ DuB., r.o., March 27; b.o., May 25. ³² DuB., g.o., March 1, "the Magazine at Hobcaw;" March 27, "at Pritchard's and Hobcaw." ³³ DuB., b.o., June 14.

³⁴ DuB., g.o., June 12; the militia were the Beaufort Volunteer Artillery Company, Capt. Wm. Harden.

³⁵ Howe to Moultrie, *North Carolina Records*, XI, 709.

³⁶ *South Carolina & American General Gazette*, Feb. 27. Parts of 14, 16 and 60 infantry, under Col. Fuser: McCall.

³⁷ Commanded by Cols. Thos. Brown, Robt. Cunningham, and Dan. McGirtt, refugee Royalists of South Carolina.

³⁸ Howe to Moultrie, Feb. 23; *North Carolina Records*, XI.

³⁹ Howe: NCR: XI, 709 p.: "Added to this, the Light Horse of Georgia refused to do duty when ordered . . . so that the Georgia Battalion, consisting of not over 400 men, were the only troops to defend that State . . . the numbers of Disaffected in that country, who, if the progress of the

regiments, and of the 4th Artillery, four guns, two schooners, a sloop and store-ship, with four weeks provision for 600 men, were instantly despatched to Georgia.⁴⁰ Through lack, in part, of intelligent coöperation, in part of means and munitions of war, the allied expedition failed. The detachment under Col. Motte returned immediately to Charles Town.⁴¹

In August a detachment⁴² was despatched to Edisto, to defend, against row-galleys of the enemy, and privateers out of St. Augustine, a vessel lying there, and to bring her into Charles Town; which they did.⁴³

Beyond these activities, indicated in DuBose, the story is for the more part one of dry routine and garrison duty. This was a period of trying inactivity,⁴⁴ full of suppressed discontents and disagreements. Yet, though at first thought, b.o., g.o., and r.o.,

enemy were not stopped, would undoubtedly join them, and the probability of a Seaboard attack in a short time . . . made a critical situation of affairs." Notwithstanding Howe's statement, Baker's Georgia Light Horse turned out, did active service, and were disastrously defeated at Nassau River, by the Florida Scouts, under Brown and McGirtt: Elbert, May 19th.

⁴⁰ DuBose, g.o., Feb. 24, 26.

⁴¹ "Detachment under Col. Motte to return to Charles Town immediately on the transports under command of Lt. Col. Marrian:" (Marion): Journal of Col. Saml. Elbert, 2d Georgia Continental Regiment, officer commanding the Southern Expedition of 1777: March 18. The detachment from the 2d Regiment consisted of 107 men: DuB., Reg. Returns, March 1.

⁴² 1 subaltern, 1 sergeant, 25 rank and file: DuB., b.o., Aug. 22.

⁴³ Edisto Inlet was particularly infested during the entire course of the war by privateers, "refugee boats," and Row-Galleys, coming up from St. Augustine, seeking cattle for the garrison there, plunder of indigo and rice, and revenge. These "refugee boats" were long, low, uncovered pettiaugers, carried from 40 to 50 men, armed with muskets and boarding-pikes, and manned each with 24 oars, 12 sweeps to the side, and carried, each, a six-pounder in the bow and a four-pounder in the stern; they were rigged with sliding-gunter masts and latteen sails, very like the pirate galleys of the Mediterranean, and were usually manned by refugee royalists who had fled from the State, and by Mediterranean sailors from the Greeks at New Smyrna. Three of these galleys combined took a vessel of 10 guns with a fighting captain. The detachment from the 2d had its work cut out for it, had Mr. Galvan's vessel of which they were in charge, been attacked, as they were but scantily supplied with ammunition, 12 rounds per man: Du B., Aug. 22.

⁴⁴ Col. C. C. Pinckney, of the 1st, impatient of the continued inaction, and desiring active service in the field, joined Washington in the autumn of 1777, and was present at the battles of Brandywine and Germantown: McCrady, 310.

brigade, general, and regimental orders, principally concerned with guard detail and petty court-martial, would appear to offer little excitement, there is, not a deal, but some: quarrels and assaults among officers, over gambling debts; an apparent tragedy arising therefrom; mad frolics among tipsy soldiery at the New Barracks, and upon the adjacent Green, where races were run similar to the famous "Taking of Lungtungpen," and other pranks and misdemeanours perpetrated, such as stealing silk stockings and fine linen shirts from the officers' laundry, and having the worth of same estopped from their pays; fighting with citizen inhabitants; affronting the King's adherents; stealing the parson's fences; insulting the regimental chaplain;⁴⁵ carrying parched and thirsty occupants of the guard-house surreptitiously to the dram-shop for Jamaica in the face of the regulations; stealing fruit from the officers' servants; firing untimely salvos through the barrack windows; and in various other characteristic ways demonstrating the truth of Kipling's statement that "single men in barracks don't grow up to plaster saints." The value of it all lies in the light it throws upon the gradual disintegration of military affairs between 1776 and 1780, when the storm broke upon a country unprepared.

Apshead, John, private
 Athorpe (Apthorpe), Anthony
 Ashford, William
 Anderson, Seymoure
 Allwell, John

Baldwin, William
 Bowen, Thomas
 Batchelor, John
 Barefield, Jesse
 Bilboa, Nicholas
 Brown, John
 Blenchfield (Blancheville), James
 Bourdeshore, Peter
 Bland, Andrew
 Berlin, Abraham
 Bladwell, James

Baptist, John, of Capt. Shubrick's
 Company
 Bryan, Bernaby

Clark, William
 Champneys, Roger
 Carlile, John
 Clement, John
 Collins, William
 Cunningham, Robert
 Caddet, Jean
 Crawford, John
 Creighton, Adam
 Crawford, Arthur
 Clement, Benjamin
 Cowen, Francis
 Cook, John

⁴⁵ Rev. Wm. Purcell.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Campbell, James | Hysicker, Peter (Heidseicker) (?) |
| Clark, James | Hooper, James |
| Clark, Nathaniel | Henderson, Samuel |
| | Hyde, William |
| Dupuis, Francis | Horn, George |
| Duprez, Francis — (?) Duprez or Dupuis | Harris, Aaron, "of the Grenadier Guard" |
| Delaunay, Jean Baptiste or John Baptist Deloney | Husband, Laomi or Laoni |
| Devinney, Peter | Hasman, William |
| Durborough, Hugh—or Durbury | Hill, Jeremiah |
| Davis, William | Hughes, George |
| Davis, John | Horn, Samuel |
| Dunbar, Jacob | |
| Downing, Timothy | Ingram, Ralph |
| Donnom, William | |
| Davis, Mason | Jacks, John Michael, or Jean Michel Jaques |
| Davis, Anson | Je(r)vey, Robert |
| | Jackson, Arthur |
| Evans, William | Jones, William |
| Early, Jeremiah | Johnson, Frederick |
| | |
| Fry, Edward or Fay | Kelley, James |
| Fagan, Peter | Kelley, Woodrop |
| Francis, William | Keaton, John |
| Fontaine, Francis—Fontaine | Keel, Isaac |
| Flinn, Nicholas | |
| Frazer, Samuel | Lewis, Thomas |
| Francis, John | Lyons, John |
| Fenwick, John | LeMay, John Baptist |
| Fay, Edward—Fry(?) | Lucas, Charles |
| Ficklin, William | Long, Walter |
| Ferguson, Alexander | |
| Ffillory, Stephen | McDonald, James |
| Filtner, Conrad—Filner or Fitner | McCollock, William |
| | McGuinness, Jeremiah |
| Griffin, John | McDowell, John |
| Green, Timothy | McCude, or McHugh, John |
| Griffin, Owen | McDowell, William |
| Grenada, Joseph | McKann, William |
| Greenwood, James | McDonald, Archibald |
| | McPharlan or McFarlane, Malcom |
| Harrington, William | McCallister, William |
| Hendrickson, Andrew or Henderson | |
| Hawkins, John | Meek, Adam |
| Hutton, George or Hutson(?) | Mills, John |
| Hughes, Joseph | Madsden, Robert |

Maroney, Vincent
 Murphy, Edward
 Mitchell, James
 Mossman: William, died in service,
 Sept., 1777; Capt. Harleston's
 Company (Mosiman?)

Neat, Thomas

Odum, or Oldham, Archibald
 O'Neal, Seymoure
 Oakes, James
 Orange, James
 O'Neal, Douglas, of Capt. Blake's
 Company: see Sergt.; Charnock's
 Co.

Pickering, Francis
 Potts, Robert
 Pipkin, Daniel
 Pinhorn, Robert
 Penrice, or Penrhys, Edmund
 Price, Reuben
 Parsons, David

Raybold, _____
 Roberts, William

Stone, Josiah
 Simpson, William
 Smith, John
 Surgener, John
 Sample, James
 Simmor, or Seymore, Alex
 Smith, James
 Sullivant, John
 Shoore or Shore, Thomas
 Smily, William
 Simpson, Francis
 Sheedy, John
 Stanton, James
 Simpson, Robert
 Steel, John
 Smith, John
 Streetham, Steven
 Stafford, Thomas

Thompson, John
 Thomas, Rowlin or Rowland
 Thomas, Philip
 Therrell, Moses
 Thomas, Dempsey

Upthegrove, Francis or Upde-
 graaf(?)

Welch, Thomas
 Whitefish, J.
 Walker, Thomas
 Whitefield, Joshua (Whitefish, J., ?)
 Williamson, Richard
 Wilmot, Benjamin
 Whiteley, John
 Williamson, Isaac
 Wiggins, William
 Wieley, John
 Wells, William
 Watts, Nehemiah
 Windsor, Thomas
 Weekly, John
 Wilson, John
 Witsell, John
 Wolvey, or Wolsey, John

Corporals and Sergeants:

Corpo. Roberts
 " Frazer, of Capt. Moul-
 trie's Company
 " Gammell, or Gamwell
 " Keel
 " Jones
 " Brillat
 " Kidwell
 " Amos
 " Henderson
 " Conyers
 " Teague
 " Kearsley
 " Culps, Josiah or Joseph,
 Capt. Blake's Company
 Sergt. Simpson
 " Marlow
 " Newtown
 " Burgess

Corporals and Sergeants—Con.:

Sergt. Monrow, or Munro
 " Isaac Dyer, of Capt.
 Motte's Company
 " Anderson, James; Capt.
 Ashby's Company
 " Holliday
 " O'Neal, Douglas; Capt.
 Charnock's Co.; trans-
 ferred from Blake's
 " Mathews
 " Laurence
 " Coleman
 " Burthell
 " Raybold

Sergl. Major Jacobi

" " Edmund, "of Col.
 Motte's Battalion"

Armourer Proby, John; Capt. Ash-
 by's Company, Regimental At-
 mourer

Scattering: subalterns and rank and file:

Pritchard, James, "of Col. Pink-
 ney's Battalion"
 Eustas, John, private, "Col.
 Pinkney's Battalion"
 Holmes, J., "of the Fifth Regi-
 ment"
 Kingham, "of the Fifth Regi-
 ment, Huger's"
 Corker, John, "of the 1st Bat-
 talion"
 Gibbons, Simon, "of Col. Pink-
 ney's Battalion"
 Sergt. Curtis, "of the 5th Regt."

This list comprises 170 private men; 13 corporals; 14 sergeants; 2 sergeants-major; 1 armourer; of the 2d Regiment; 200 all told, rank and file and noncommissioned officers; also the names of 8 men of other commands doing duty at that time in and about Charles Town.

It is to be noted that during this period of approximately ten months the roster of the regiment was never half full, although recruiting went on constantly, with a bounty offered by Congress increased by the State.⁴⁶ The average enrollment of the regiment during the period covered by DuBose was 238 men fit for duty; 316 fit and unfit; so that the above list recovers the names of nearly as many men as were actually doing duty in the regiment.

Whatever may have been the character of these troops, theirs was no enviable condition. They were neither well-cared-for,⁴⁷

⁴⁶ DuB., r.o., May 24: the bounty allowed by Continental Congress, \$20 and 100 acres of land for enlistments "during the war;" 3 years enlistments, \$20 and twenty dollars worth of clothing per annum; South Carolina additional bounty, \$10, for "all recruits physically fit, having no sore legs, not less than 5 ft. 3 in. height, nor over forty-five years age."

⁴⁷ DuBose: r.o., June 18; g.o., June 19; also g.o., Nov. 14 and 18. "The General with displeasure has observed the slovenly, indecent, dirty manner in which the soldiers have, of late, upon almost every occasion, appeared, inconsistent with health, disgraceful to the army, censurable at all times, and when on duty absolutely inexcusable. He laments the inattention of

nor very well quartered, though in new barracks; they suffered in winter from lack of blankets and of fuel;⁴⁸ and in summer from the illnesses incident to the heated term of this latitude: in September 56 men from the 2d Regiment were in the hospital; and, during the time covered by Du Bose, by regimental returns, fifty-two men deserted, or were "absent from duty without leave."

Officers of Companies to their men. Centries sent, even to the President's Door and to Headquarters, with bare legs, long beards, hats flapped, and uncombed hair; in short, in a manner so shamefully dirty and indecent that officers permitting it may with every appearance of justice, be accused of inattention and negligence:" g.o. by Gen. Howe.

⁴⁸ DuB. h-q. o., March 24, 26; g.o., April 15, and Oct. 22. At Col. Laurens' Brick House the guard tore out the floors, doors and window-cases for firewood, being without any other: DuB., g.o., March 22.

DEATH NOTICES FROM THE SOUTH CAROLINA AND
AMERICAN GENERAL GAZETTE, AND ITS CON-
TINUATION THE ROYAL GAZETTE.

MAY 1766-JUNE 1782.

Compiled by MABEL L. WEBBER.

[Note: The marriage notices from these papers have been compiled by Mr. A. S. Salley, Jr., and were published by the Historical Commission of S. C. in 1914. Mr. Salley gives in his introduction some account of this paper, and also a list of the missing numbers in the Charleston Library Society's file.]

May 19, Mr. Joseph Moody, aged 77. (Friday, May 30, 1766.)

At St. Augustine, the honourable John Dunnant, Esq., a member of his Majesty's Council, & Secretary of East Florida. (Friday, July 11, 1766.)

In Charlestown, July 13, Miss Elizabeth Banbury. The 15th Capt. Robert Bond. (Friday, July 18, 1766.)

Lieut. Theodore Winter, of the Royal American Commanding at Augusta. Captain Sheppard Eustace of the brigantine *Philadelphia-packet*, of Bristol. (Friday, August 8, 1766.)

Col. William Walter, Andrew Hunter, Esq., Deputy Collector of his Majesty's Customs. Capt. James Smith, of the Ship *Union*, in his passage from Jamaica to Pensacola. Richard Black, Esq., Comptroller of his Majesty's Customs at Beaufort. (Friday, Aug. 15, 1766.)

Aug. 22, at St. Augustine, Capt. Thomas Wilson of the Artillery. Sept. 2d, in Charlestown, Mr. Thomas Lloyd, late of Savannah in Georgia, formerly of this town, merchant. (Friday, Sept. 5, 1766.)

At St. Augustine, Lieut. & Adjunt. Wm. Sharp, of the 9th regiment. In Charlestown, Mr. Robert Stedman. (Friday, September 12, 1766.)

Sept. 14, Mr. John Denton, searcher of customs. Sept. 17th, Mrs. Anne Mayrant,¹ wife of John Mayrant, Esq. Capt. Henry Constant. (Friday, Sept. 19, 1766.)

¹ She was Anne Woodrap, dau. of W^m. Woodrap, of Charleston, and married Oct. 25, 1758 (*St. Philip Reg.*) John Mayrant, his second wife; her age at death is given in the Pringle bible as 27; she was the mother of John Mayrant of the Navy, lieut. under John Paul Jones.

At Beaufort, Port Royal, Sept. 22, Francis Stuart,² Esq. (Friday, Sept. 26, 1766.)

Sept. 30, in Charlestown, Capt. John MacLish, of the Sloop *Fanny* from Nevis. Oct. 1, at Stono, Mr. Robert Mackewn, aged 67. (Friday, Oct. 3, 1766.)

Oct. 8, Mrs. Mary Heskett, aged 77, Relict of the late Mr. George Heskett. (Friday, Oct. 10, 1766.)

Mrs. Mary Frost,³ aged 79. Robert Hume, Esq., Rev. Hugh Gaston, lately arrived from Ireland, author of *A Scripture Account of the Faith and Practice of Christians*, and other works. (Friday, Oct. 24, 1766.)

Mrs. Agnes Lind, wife of Mr. Thomas Lind. (Friday, Oct. 31, 1766.)

Mrs. Drayton, wife of Stephen Drayton, Esq. Mrs. Hartley, wife of Thomas Hartley. Mr. George Wardrop. (Friday, Nov. 7, 1766.)

Lately at Bristol, Samuel Eveleigh, Esq. At Beaufort, Port Royal, Mrs. Barnwell, wife of Mr. John Barnwell Jun. Capt. George Perkins of the new ship, *St. Helena*. In Charleston, Mr. Wm. Watson, son of the late Mr. John Watson, of London, merchant. (Friday, Nov. 14, 1766.)

Nov. 28th, William Elliott, Esq., aged 70. Dec. 1st, Capt. Silas Miles. Dec. 2d, Wm. Pinckney, Esq., Commissary General of this Province, in the 62d year of his age. (Friday, Dec. 5, 1766.)

Col. Thomas Middleton, Esq. Mrs. Elizabeth Hunt.⁴ Mr.

² Francis Stuart, bachelor, merchant, married Dec. 28, 1752, Anne Reeve, spinster, (*St. Helena Rec.*)

³ She was the daughter of Nicholas Morecock and his wife Mary Burnham, of Boston, (*Boston Prob. Ct.*, Vol. 22, p. 97) and married Charles Burnham the 2d, of Charlestown, S. C. before Feb. 11, 1716/17, (*Charleston, S. C. Prob. Ct. Book*, 1714-17). Charles Burnham died in 1729, and his widow married Joseph Townsend, Dec. 2, 1729 (*St. Philip Reg.*). Townsend died in May, 1736, and October 31st of the same year, his widow married Wm. Frost. She had issue by her first husband, only; Charles, Mary, Nicholas, Nathaniel, Jonathan & Margaret Burnham. Mary, who married 1738, Artemus Elliott, is the only one who left descendants.

⁴ "Thursday last died, greatly lamented, aged 73 years, Mrs. Elizabeth Hunt, a native of this province, and practising midwife. It is said to appear by an account regularly kept by her, that she had been present at the birth

Thomas Clifford [this an error, and corrected in the next issue]. Mr. Champernown Williamson. (Friday, Dec. 19, 1766.)

Mr. James Matthews. In Georgia, Rev. Mr. Bartholomew Zouberbuhler. Lieut. Mungo Graham. Mr. Charles Blundy. (Monday, Dec. 29, 1766.)

In Charleston, Capt. John Rosse. Mr. George Carpenter. In Prince George's parish, Mr. James Hunter, formerly of Charlestown, merchant. (Friday, Jan. 16, 1767.)

At his Plantation near Dorchester, Adam Daniel, Esq. In Charlestown, Mr. Edward Bullard, a native of Wales, aged seventy. At sea, in his passage from Savannah to this port, Mr. William Trewin, merchant at Augusta. (Friday, Jan. 23, 1767.)

On Tuesday last, Mr. Caleb Lloyd, merchant. (Friday, Feb. 13, 1767.)

Elias Foissin, Esq. (Friday, Mar. 6, 1767.)

Mrs. Isobel Marshal. Captain William Cutter, of the Ship *Argo* of London. (Friday, April 3, 1767.)

In London, Mr. Henry Kennan, late of Georgia, formerly of this province. At Jamaica, Capt. Dickenson, of the Sloop *Benjamin*. At Ponpon, Mr. David Maybank. In Charlestown, Mr. William Branford. (Friday, May 1, 1767.)

On Saturday last, 2d inst. at his plantation on the river May, Joseph Elliott, Esq. (Friday, May 8, 1767.)

May 27th, in Charlestown, John Mayrant, Esq. June 2d, at his house on Santee, Francis Kinlock, Esq. (Friday, June 5, 1767.)

June 11th, Captain Thomas Morris, of the Skow *Thomas*, lately arrived here from London. (Friday, June 17, 1767.)

Mrs. Elizabeth Marianne Marshall, wife of Mr. George Marshall. (Friday, June 19, 1767.)

Captain George Spender, of the Ship *Catherine*. (Friday, July 3, 1767.)

At Beaufort Port Royal, William Harvey, Esq., naval officer and receiver-general of the county-duties at that port. At his

of near 4000 children. She was remarkably strong and healthy, till within a few months before her death, and, had she taken common care of her constitution promised very fair to have lived beyond a century" (*So. Ca. Gazette*, Monday, Dec. 22, 1766).

plantation near Charlestown, Mr. George Marshall, whose wife died about four weeks ago. (Friday, July 17, 1767.)

Mr. Benjamin Backhouse, Tavern keeper. (Friday, August 14, 1767.)

August 15th, at his seat in Granville County, in the 72d year of his age, Captain John Bull, Esq., Brother of the late, and Uncle of the present Lieutenant Governour of this Province; he was the last survivor of all those gentlemen who went on the Expedition into the Cherokee Country in the winter of 1715, during the time of our general Indian War—In the year 1728, a Party of about 50 Spaniards and Indians from St. Augustine made an Inroad into this Province as far as the Plantation of Captain Micheau, near Ponpon, whom they killed. Captain Bull went out with a Party of the Militia that was very expeditiously collected, with which he pursued, engaged and defeated the Spaniards and Indians near Coosawhatchee, Since which Spirited Action this Province has been free from any Incursions from that Quarter. (Friday, Aug. 21, 1767.)

In the 19th year of her age, Mrs. Anne Matthews, wife of John Matthews, Esq. In the 79th year of his age, Mr. Adam Stewart, a native of England, who came from thence in the early Part of his Life to this Province. He was one of those who took Major Bonnet and the other Pirates that were executed here about fifty years ago. He afterwards carried his Majesty's Act of Grace to the Pirates then in the Bahama Islands who there upon submitted themselves. (Friday, Aug. 28, 1767.)

Mrs. Peronneau, widow of Henry Peronneau, Esq. Lieut. Towers of his Majesty's Ship *Sardoine*. (Friday, Sept. 11, 1767.)

In Savannah: Mr. Grant, purser of his Majesty's Ship *Sardoine*, and Mr. Balguy Littlewood, merchant. (Friday, Sept. 18, 1767.)

Mr. Francis Varambaut. Mr. John Neyle, merchant. Mr. Conner, Surgeon of his Majesty's Ship *Cygnat*. (Friday, Sept. 23, 1767.)

Rev. Joseph Darce Wilton, assistant lecturer of St. Philips parish. John Govan, Esq. (Friday, Oct. 9, 1767.)

Dr. William Pillans [?]. (Friday, Oct. 16, 1767.)

Mrs. Katherine Backhouse, widow of Mr. Benjamin Backhouse. (Friday, Oct. 23, 1767.)

Mr. John Joor, Jun. of Dorchester, merchant. (Friday, Oct. 30, 1767.)

William Matthews, Esq. Francis Roche, Esq. Mrs. Lempriere, wife of Clement Lempriere, Esq. (Friday, Nov. 6, 1767.)

Mrs. Susanna Scot, relict of Mr. William Scot, aged 75 years, 70 where of she had lived in this province. Rev. Mr. Daniel Wheeler, minister of the congregation of the general baptists. (Friday, Nov. 13, 1767.)

Mrs. Anne Outerbridge, wife of White Outerbridge, Esq. (Friday, Nov. 27, 1767.)

John Harleston, Esq. Mrs. Lord, wife of Mr. Andrew Lord, and sister of Mr. Greenwood of London. (Friday, Dec. 11, 1767.)

(To be continued.)

ORDER BOOK OF JOHN FAUCHERAUD GRIMKÉ

August 1778 to May 1780.

(Continued from the October Number)

Fords Ferry, 16th May, 1779.

- 16: Parole, Ogle. C. S., Oak., Ore.
Brigⁿ. Gen^l. for tomorrow, Gen^l. Butler.
F. O. Lieu^t. Col^o. Henderson.
B. M. Major Lowry.

The Troops are to be in readiness to march this morning at Eight oClock with the Baggage loaded.

The Brigade Court Martial ordered by Gen^l. Butler for the Trial of Cap^t. Barkley of the N^o. Carolina Light Horse for Disobedience of Orders, have reported him guilty, & are unanimously of Opinion that the said Cap^t. Barkley shall be cashiered—The General approves the Sentence.

The four Brigades of Infantry, the Artillery & Light Troops composing this Army will observe the following Order of Battle & March until further Orders.

The Troops of every Corps are to be told off and formed after their number, according to the Rules given for the formation of Troops.

The S. C. B. of Confederal Troops form the Right, the N. C. B. of Militia the Center & the N. C. B. of Confederal Troops the left of the first Line, with double Intervals between the Brigades viz^t. 60 paces, & no Interval at all between Regiments (the usual Intervals may be observed in the Order of Incampment.)

The first Line of Battle will be supported by Six Field Pieces posted about six yards in front of it, or at such other lesser Distance as the Nature of the Ground may require, one opposite to every Interval between the Brigades & two on each Wing.

The S. C. B. of Militia will be divided into two equal Bodies to compose the Second Line—those two Bodies will form for firing as they have been shewed before, opposite to the Interval of the Brigades of the front Line at the Distance of two hundred paces in the rear of it—The Georgia Troops will form at a hundred

paces in the rear & opposite to the Interval of the S: C: B: of Militia, to act as a reserve—the remainder of the Artillery will be posted in the front & opposite to the Center of the Second Line, at such a Distance as Col^o. Roberts will think best—The Light Infantry & Light Horse will receive particular Orders from the Commander in Chief or the Brigadier Gen^l. of the Day, & be posted according to Exigencies.

The Troops will pass from the Order of Battle, to the Order of March by the right or left as follows.

- 1st. Advanced Guard.
- 2^d. One Field piece.
- 3^d. One Brigade of Confederate Troops.
- 4th. Two Field pieces.
5. Ammunition belonging to the three Pieces mentioned, & to the Brigade of Confederate Troops.
6. The North Carolina Brigade of Militia.
7. One Field Piece.
8. Ammunition belonging to that Piece & to the Brigade.
9. S^o. Carolina Brigade of Militia.
10. Another Field Piece.
11. Ammunition belonging to that piece to the S. C. B. of Militia & to the Confederate Brigade & Georgia Troops who are to follow.
- 12th. The other Brigade of Confederate Troops.
- 13th. The Georgia Troops.
- 14th. Spare Waggons for the Sick & Wounded & one half of the Artificers.
- 15th. Waggons loaded with Entrenching Tools.
- 16th. Provision Waggons.
- 17th. Hospital Waggons.
- 18th. Baggage of the Military Staff of the Army beginning with the Commander in Chief &c.
- 19th. Baggage of the Artillery.
- 20th. Baggage of the Line.
- 21st. Quarter Master Gen^l. & Stores & Waggons with the other half of the Artificers.
- 22^d. One Field Piece.
- 23^d. The rear Guards.

The Light Horse & Light Troops, will receive particular orders & Instructions relative to their place in the Order of March, from the Commander in Chief or Brigadier Gen^l. of the Day. If they precede the Column their Baggage will follow that of the Artillery, and when they march in the rear or on the Flank, it will come after that of the Army.

The Orders of the 10th of February last, are to be strictly observed, with regard to the mode of marching the Troops; the advanced & rear Guards, their Flankers, those of the Line; the General Duties of the Officers of the Day; the Drums & Fifes of Brigades & the Signals to be given in order to regulate the March.

The South Carolina Brigade of Militia will always march from their Encampment by the Center of the Brigade, and pass to an Order of Battle as directed before. The Brigade Q^r. M^r. of each Brigade will rendezvous, with the Officer of the day at the Advanced Guard one hour after the Departure of the Troops, in order to reconnoitre with the Chief Engineer & Inspector, an Incampment for the Troops, & proper places for the Guards & Picquets, necessary to the Security of the Camp.

The Artillery although divided in the Line of March will encamp together, & in Case of Alarm be disposed quickly, as directed in these Orders.

Upon the March, a Discharge of a Field piece or the Advanced Guards, will be the Signal for the Line to halt, & hold themselves in readiness to form for Battle.

The Several Officers of the Line are to be answerable for the Soldiers marching ahead of the Column.

Camp Parker's Ferry.

17th May, 1779.

Parole Pulasky. C. S. Party. Push.

Brigadier for tomorrow, Gen^l. Williamson.

F. O. L^t. Col^o. Lytle.

B. M. Cap^t. Bowie.

The Army is to receive a Gill of Rum 3 Man immediately.

A: O.

The Value of all property taken from the Enemy in arms, saving such as have been plundered from the Inhabitants, shall be divided among the Captors—The Commanding Officer of every party which had or shall take any property from the Enemy,

will immediately deliver the same into the hands of the Q: M: G. who will appraise such Stores as are necessary for the Army & keep them for its use—That which belongs to the friendly Inhabitants, to be returned to them, all others to be sold by the Q: M. who is to be accountable for the proceeds.

No property is to be taken from any of the Inhabitants under an Idea of their being Tories, for if they have forfeited their Effects, it is to the State & not to Individuals. When the Safety & Interest of the public makes it necessary to secure the persons & property of the unfriendly, a Special Order will be given for that purpose.

No Horses are to be turned into any field of Corn or Grain, until notice is given by the Forage Master that the same hath been taken for the public use & appraised. Captains & Commanders of Companies are to read the above Orders to their Men.

The Gen^l. Court Martial of which Major Wise is president hath reported—Thomas Edwards charged with Desertion & having joined the Enemy—acquitted—The General approves the Sentence & directs the prisoner to return to his Duty.

18: Parole-Quaker. C: S: Quick Quill.

Brigadier Gen^l for tomorrow. Col^o. Pinckney.

F: O: Lieut. Col^o. Scott.

B. M. Cap^t. Ladson.

M: O. Cap^t. Lining of the 1st S^o Carolina reg^t. is appointed to act as Judge Advocate in the room of Cap^t. Taylor.

The Georgia Light Dragoons, the N. C. Light Dragoons & the three Companies of N. C. Militia Light Horse, are to be incorporated under the command of Major Dekeyser.

The Army is to be in readiness to march in an hour, The Guards to be immediately paraded.

The Gen^l. Court Martial of which Major Wise is president have further reported Matthew Morrow of the 3^d. S^o. Carolina Reg. charged with Desertion.

The prisoner pleaded Guilty & was sentenced to receive one hundred Lashes on the bare back with Switches. The General approves the Sentence and directs the Execution as soon as the Army halts.

Three Miles from Parkers Ferry,
Beech Hill road

18th May, 1779.

A.: O. A Musquet from the Park of Artillery at half an hour past three oClock tomorrow Morning will be the Signal for Tents to be Struck & Baggage loaded. The Discharge of another Musquet from the Park at half past four will be the Signal for the Line to move off the Ground.

The New Guards will be paraded & told off in time to march in front of the Line. The old Guards come in & form as soon as the first Musquet is discharged.

19: Camp, Bacon's Bridge

Parole, Rockingham, C.S: Roebuck, Ranger.

Brig^r. Gen^l. for tomorrow, Gen^l. Sumner.

F: O. L^t. Col^o. Wofford.

Major for tomorrow, Major Armstrong.

B: M. Cap^t. Raiford.

Four Light Horsemen are to be paraded with the Guards daily & to take their Orders from the Brig^r. Gen^l. or Field Officer of the day.

A return to be made tomorrow Morning at 6 oClock of Officers non-commissioned & rank & file present fit for Duty.

20: Camp, Bacon's Bridge

Parole, Saunders. C. S. Steel, Steady.

Brig^r. Gen^l. for tomorrow, Gen^l. Butler.

Major Major Eaton,

B. M: Major Lowry.

21. Camp at Bacon's Bridge.

Parole Temper. C: S. Time Tart.

Brig^r. Gen^l. for tomorrow Gen^l. Williamson.

Col^o. for the day tomorrow L^t. Col^o. Kirkland.

Major Major Pinckney

B. M. Major Bowrie.

The Inconvenience which must unavoidably attend an Army incumbered with Baggage, are too obvious to require a particular Detail—The General hopes the bare mention thereof will be a Sufficient Inducement for the Gentlemen of the Army, to Subject

themselves to a temporary Inconvenience, which in its Consequences may amply repay them.

He thinks a Portmanteau of necessary Cloaths, a Case of Liquor to a Mess & a Waggon to fifty men, will curtail the Line of Waggons, without unnecessarily distressing the Army.

Camp at Bacon's Bridge

22: Parole Vigilance. C. S: Virtue Victory.

Brig^r. Gen^l. for tomorrow, Gen^l. Sumner.

Col^o. for the Day tomorrow, L^t. Col^o. Purves.

Major for tomorrow Major Owens.

B: M.

Capⁿ. Ladson.

The Army will be in readiness to march at ten oClock this Morning with Baggage loaded.

Eleven o'clock. The Troops are to be served with two days Rations of Beef which must be cooked immediately.

Ten oClock in the Evening.

For Command immediately L^t. Col^o. Henderson, Major Wise, eight Captains, twelve Subalterns, Sixteen Sergeants & four hundred Rank & file, to be ready to march precisely at three oClock tomorrow Morning.

The Troops are to be under Arms tomorrow Morning at half past three.

23: Parole Unanimity C. S: Union, Useful.

Brig^r. Gen^l. for tomorrow Gen^l. Butler

Col^o for tomorrow L^t. Col^o. Baker

Major Major Richardson

B: M: Capⁿ. Raiford.

The Gen^l. Court Martial of which Major Wise is president is dissolved.

A Gen^l. Court Martial for the Tryal of all prisoners who shall be brought before them, will sit immediately—

President Major Armstrong, four Captains, three Subalterns from the S^o. Carolina Brigade, two Capt^a. three Subalterns from the N^o. Carolina Brigade,—Lieut. Jackson is desired to act as Judge Advocate—All Witnesses to attend.

The Q: M: G. will employ all the Negroes who are able to work, in cleansing the Camp, from time to time.

A: O. The Army with Baggage will be ready to move tomorrow at haft past three oClock in the Morning.

24: Camp near Ashley Ferry.

Parole C: S:

Brig^r. Gen^l. for tomorrow, Gen^l. Williamson.

Colonel Lt. Col^o. Mayson.

Major Major Fulwood.

B: M. Cap^t. Lowry.

The Army will be served with a Gill of Rum ☞ Man this Evening.

The Troops will be paraded at half past three oClock tomorrow Morning—

25: Parole, Yamacraw. C: S: York, Yankey.

Brig ^r . General	} for tomorrow	{ Gen ^l . Sumner
Colonel		{ Lt. Col ^o . Lytle
Major		{ Major Wise
B: M.		{ Cap ⁿ . Bowie

The Gen^l. Court Martial appointed by Order of General Lincoln to Genl Moultrie of which Lt. Col^o. Harris was president have reported—Philip McGuire of the first S^o. Carolina reg^t. charged with having deserted the Service of the United States & being found in Arms against them—found Guilty & Sentenced to suffer Death by being hanged by the Neck—The Gen^l. approves the Sentence.

William Hoyt of the first S^o. Carolina Regiment, charged with having deserted the Service of the United States and being found in Arms against them—found Guilty & Sentenced to suffer Death by being shot—The Gen^l. approves the Sentence.

The time & Mode of both the above Executions are to be directed by General Moultrie

A: O. The Army is to parade at half past three oclock every Morning till further Orders.

Lieut. Campbell of the N. Carolina Brigade is requested to act as Judge Advocate, vice Lieu^t. Jackson.

The Horses are to be put to the Waggon & they, except the Ammunition already made up, driven four Miles in the rear of the Camp immediately.

All the provisions already drawn must be cooked immediately.

26: Camp near Ashley Ferry.

Parole, Artifice—C: S: Arms, Arts.

Brig ^r . General	} for tomorrow	Gen ^l . Butler
Colonel		L ^t . Col ^o . Scott
Major		Major Eaton
B: M.		Cap ^t . Ladson

A Diligent Officer from each regiment must be sent over the Ferry, to collect all the Strollers with the Baggage, leaving only one Man to each Waggon.

The Brigade Majors of each Brigade will report to the President of the Court Martial the Names of the Officers for that.

An Orderly Adjutant from Gen^l. Sumners Brigade is to attend the Gen^l. Court Martial now sitting.

The Commanding Officers of Brigades will give Orders to discharge all the loaded Arms at five oclock this Evening.

The Men will be drawn up for that purpose opposite to the Bank which incloses the field, & the Loads discharged into it that the Lead may be saved.

27: Parole Bellona. C: S: Bland, Blair.

Brig ^r . Gen ^l .	} for tomorrow	Gen ^l . Williamson
Colonel		Colonel Armstrong
Major		Major Pinckney
B: M.		Cap ⁿ . Raiford

The different Corps of Light Horse now in Camp are to be incorporated into one Brigade under the Command of the Senior Officer present to whom they are immediately to make returns—Lieu^t. Davie of Cap^t. Barclay's Troop, is appointed Brigade Major of the Cavalry & is to be respected accordingly.

Ten Horsemen are to be daily paraded when the Guards mount, Six to attend the Officers of the day, & four to be sent to Head Quarters.

28: Parole, Cowper's Hill. C: S: Chesterfield, Crowfield.

Brig ^r . Gen ^l .	} for tomorrow	Gen ^l . Sumner
Colonel		Col ^o . Thomas
Major		Major Harleston
B: M.		Cat ⁿ . Lowry

The Troops are to have a Gill of Rum $\frac{1}{2}$ Man immediately.

Col^o. Thompson will take Command of the S^o. Carolina Brigade of Cont^l. Troops & do Duty as Brigadier.

Those Troops that have not been supplied with rice or Flour to Day, are to have one Day's rations of hard Bread immediately.

29th Mr. Johnston's House, Stono.

Parole, Dumfries, C: S: Danby, Dooiy.

Brg ^r . Gen ^l .	} for tomorrow	Gen ^l . Butler
Colonel		Col ^o . McDowell
Major		Major Owens
B: M.		Cap ^t . Bowie

30th: Thirteen Mile House.

Parole, Effingham. C: S. Elbert, Eden.

Brig ^r . Gen ^l .	} for tomorrow	Gen ^l . Williamson
Colonel		L ^t . Col. Wofford.
Major		Major Richardson
B: M.		Cap ⁿ . Ladson.

The Gen^l. has been pleased to re-instate Capⁿ. Barclay of the N. Carolina Light Horses, who was cashiered by the Sentence of a Brigade Court Martial the 16th Instant.

The Camp Picquets are to be increased to 350 Rank & file, they will be constantly on their Arms, & be ready to march at a Moment's warning; the Officers will parade them every two Hours, & call the roll, the utmost Attention is expected as much may depend on their punctuality.

Field Officers to command the Camps Picquets to Day—Colonel Armstrong & Major Eaton.

The Camp Picquets are to be paraded together & the Officers posted in Battalion Morning & Evening.

The Gen^l. Court Martial of which Major Armstrong is president, have reported—Alexander McMullen of the 6th S^o Carolina Regiment charged with Desertion—found guilty & Sentenced to receive 100 Lashes on his bare back with Switches—The General approves the Sentence.

Archibald Brown of the 6th S^o. Carolina regiment, charged with Desertion found guilty, & Sentenced to receive 100 Lashes on his bare back with Switches—The Gen^l. approves the Sentence.

Danier Fuller of the 3^d. S^o Carolina reg^t. charged with Desertion (the prisoner pleaded guilty) sentenced to receive 100 Lashes

on his bare back with Switches—The General approves the Sentence.

Buckner Baker, of the 6th S^o. Carolina reg^t. charged with Desertion (the prisoner pleaded guilty) sentenc'd to receive One hundred Lashes on his bare back with Switches—The Gen^l. approves the Sentence.

William Powers of the 4th N. Carolina Battalion charged with Desertion, found Guilty & Sentenced to receive 100 Lashes on his bare back with Switches—The Gen^l. approves the Sentence.

Isaac Moore of the 3^d. S^o. Carolina reg^t. charged with Desertion found Guilty & Sentenced to receive 100 lashes on his bare Back with Cats—The Gen^l. approves the Sentence.

The above Executions to be inflicted immediately.

31:

Thirteen Mile House.

Parole-Fairfax. C: S: Forty, Five.

The Troops to be served with a Gill of Rum ~~7~~ Man this evening.

For Camp Picquet to night, L^t. Col^o. Henderson & Major Pinckney.

The Army will march by the right tomorrow Morning at Seven oClock.

An Officer from each regiment is to be sent to Ashley-Ferry tomorrow Morning at Day break, to order the Tents up.

(To be continued)

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

COLLECTIONS

Vol. I, 1857, \$3.00; Vol. II, 1858, \$3.00; Vol. III, 1859, out of print. Vol. IV, 1887, unbound, \$3.00, bound, \$4.00; Vol. V, 1897, paper, \$3.00.

PAMPHLETS

Journal of a Voyage to Charlestown in So. Carolina by Pelatiah Webster in 1765. Edited by Prof. T. P. Harrison, 1898. 75c.

The History of the Santee Canal. By Prof. F. A. Porcher. With an Appendix by A. S. Salley, Jr., 1903. 75c.

THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

Volume I, 1900, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr. Complete Volume. \$10.00.

Single copies of Nos. 2-4. \$1.25 each.

Volume II to IX, 1901-1908, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr. Unbound \$5.00 each.

Volume X to XV, 1909-1914, Edited by Mabel L. Weber. Unbound \$5.00 each.

Members get a discount of 25 per cent. on the above prices.

Address: South Carolina Historical Society,
Charleston, S. C.

THE
SOUTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL
MAGAZINE



PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
CHARLESTON, S. C.

VOLUME XVI, No. 2

APRIL, 1915

Entered at the Post-office at Charleston, S. C., as
Second-Class Matter

PUBLICATION COMMITTEE.

JOSEPH W. BARNWELL,

HENRY A. M. SMITH,

A. S. SALLEY, JR.

EDITOR OF THE MAGAZINE.

MABEL L. WEBBER.

CONTENTS

Old Charles Town and its vicinity, Accabee and Wappoo Where Indigo Was First Cultivated, With Some Adjoining Places in Old St. Andrews Parish.....	49
Parish Register of St. James', Santee.....	68
Order Book of John Faucheraud Grimké.....	80
Death Notices From the South Carolina and American General Gazette, and its Continuation the Royal Gazette.	86
Historical Notes.....	93

N. B.—These Magazines, with the exception of No. 1 of Vol. I, are \$1.25 to any one other than a member of the South Carolina Historical Society. Members of the Society receive them free. The Membership fee is \$4.00 per annum (the fiscal year being from January to January), and members can buy back numbers or duplicates at \$1.00 each. In addition to receiving the Magazines, members are allowed a discount of 25 per cent. on all other publications of the Society, and have the free use of the Society's library.

Any member who has not received the last number will please notify the Secretary and Treasurer.

Miss Mabel L. Webber,

South Carolina Historical Society,

Charleston, S. C.

THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

VOL. XVI

APRIL, 1915

No. 2

OLD CHARLES TOWN AND ITS VICINITY, ACCABEE
AND WAPPOO WHERE INDIGO WAS FIRST CULTI-
VATED, WITH SOME ADJOINING PLACES IN OLD
ST. ANDREWS PARISH.

BY HENRY A. M. SMITH.

(Continued from the last number.)

Lying to the Southeast of Albemarle Point, across the creek and marsh, was another point or tract of land which was taken up by the Lords Proprietors for a farm or plantation to be cultivated at their expense, and for their own personal profit, or loss, as the case might be. Their first agent for that purpose was Joseph West afterwards Governor and Landgrave. When the expedition to settle the Province was about to sail instructions were issued to West to furnish himself with "Cotton seed, Indigo Seed, Ginger Roots, w^{ch} roots you are to carry planted in a tubb of earth, y^t they may not dye before yo^r arrivall att Port-Royall; alsoe you may in another tubb carry some Canes planted for a tryall—alsoe of y^e several sorts of vines of that Island & some Ollive setts."

On arrival he was to take up as much land for the Proprietors, uses as would come to at 150 acres per head of 30 servants.

"On this Land you are to Cause to be erected convenient housing for Yo^r selfe & yo^r Servants, making them warm & tyte
. . . . As soon as yo^r houses are built you are to sett yo^r

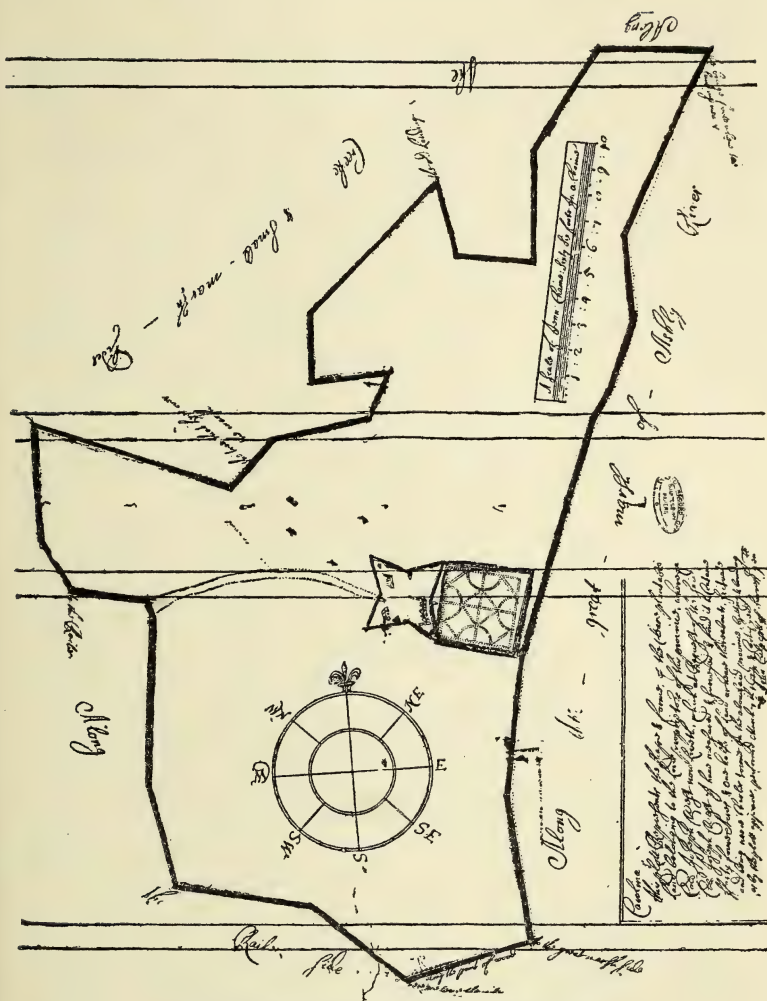
people to falling and clearing yo^r land. . . . planting Indian Corne, Beanes, Pease, Turnipps, Carretts, & Potatoes for Provisions. . . . you are never to thinke of making any Comodity yo^r business further than for experience sake & to have yo^r stock of it for planting encrease till yo^u have sufficiently provided for y^e belly by planting store of provisions w^{ch} must in all your contrivances be looked upon by yo^u as y^e foundation of yo^r plantacon. Iff yo^u have time yo^u may fence in a small peece of ground for ye reception of ye Cattle we shall cause to be brought from Virginia, and to putt them in all night.”⁶⁶

It was evidently the intention of the Proprietors that this “experimental farm” (preceding by over two centuries those which the State of South Carolina has of late initiated) was for three purposes, viz: for helping to provide food for the infant settlement, then as a means of furnishing seeds and stock for sale to intending settlers wherewith to begin their own agricultural operations, as well as for the ascertaining for the common benefit the proper crops suitable to the climate and soil and the right seasons for planting and cultivating in this new region. Perhaps also for the profit in the planting enterprise itself in the sale of its products. The profit apparently really looked forward to by the Lords Proprietors in incurring the great expense of planting and supporting a colony to take up the lands in this new country was to arise from the inducing settlers to come who would purchase or lease the lands and develop the Province.

Upon the arrival of the expedition at Albemarle Point, West seems to have at once followed his instructions. The place selected by him lay across the creek and marsh from Albermarle Point to the Southeast. It was the same place known in later years as “Hillsborough” plantation and is now in large part the site of a negro village or settlement called “Maryville.”

According to the general plan made by Culpepper in 1671 there was taken up at that place for the purposes of a plantation for the Proprietors 420 acres, the houses and cleared land were upon the high land at the junction of the creek and the river. There is another map made by Culpepper, 7 March, 1672/3 showing 44½ acres being the “Plott of the Lords Prop^{rs} plant.” representing the “cleare Land belonging to the Lords proprietors of this Province

⁶⁶ *Coll^{ns} Hist. Soc. of S. C.*, Vol. 5, p. 125.



MAP OF THE PROPRIETORS' CLEARED LAND

wherein Colo. Joseph West now Liveth."⁶⁷ This map shows a rail fence around, with the buildings and gardens in front towards the river.

West wrote in 1670 that some live cattle had been brought from Virginia of which he kept some for the plantation, and that the corn and other things planted at their first coming were thriving well but that the garden seeds were not good.⁶⁸ The next spring viz: 21 March 1670/1 West wrote to Lord Ashley:

"Now I shall give yo^r Honn^r a briefe Acco^t of yo^r owne Plantacon. I have taken up for present planting about 300 Akers of ground. I have cleared this yeare about 30 Akers and built convenient Houses for ourselves & serv^{ts} and Inclosed the Houses wth Pallisadoes w^{ch} doth containe betweene 6 & 700 foote and have soe placed them y^t one Angle shall clear another soe y^t wee doe not feare all y^e Indians y^t shall attempt us. . . . one Capt. Godfrey arrived here from Barbadoes to manage S^r Peter Colletons interest in yo^r Partnerships, who I believe to be a very honest man and a good Planter, I am very glad of his assistance. . . . Wee intend to plant most of our ground this yeare with provisions, it being the Life of a new settlement to provide in the first place for the belly. . . . Our stock doth thrive very well especially Hoggs."⁶⁹

The house—the chief house—on this plantation was occupied by West who seems to have continued to occupy it after he became Governor in the spring of 1671, and whilst he was Governor during his first two administrations and perhaps until his retirement in 1682. In the minutes of the Grand Council for 9th Sept^r 1675 it is spoken of as "the Lords proprieto^{rs} plantation where the Governor now resides" and again in the minutes of 11 Sept^r, 1675 as "the Lords proprietors plantation whereon the Governor now dwells."⁷⁰

West was the agent of the Lords Proprietors, managing their planting enterprise at the same time that he was the Governor of the Colony. His occupancy may have been in the first capacity. But the residence thereon whilst the seat of government continued at Old Charles Town was so identified with the governorship that the point on which the house was located was called

⁶⁷ *Coll^{ns} Hist. Soc. of S. C.*, Vol. 5, p. 421. ⁶⁹ *Ibid.*, p. 297.

⁶⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 203.

⁷⁰ Printed Council, *Journal*, p. 76.

"Governor's Point," the creek between it and the Town was called "Governor's Creek," and on the maps of the period the house is marked and designated as "Governor's House."

To provide for ready communication between the Proprietors plantation and the Town on Albemarle Point a bridge at the public expense was proposed and seems to have been built across the creek and marsh. Quite an undertaking even for a much older and more assured settlement than that at Albermarle Point in 1672.⁷¹ It was probably a simple bridge of the "squared foot log" kind supported on stilts or braces over the marsh.

When the seat of government was transferred to Charles Town on the Oyster Point the Governor's residence at the plantation of the Proprietors probably ceased. It was in all respects more desirable for him to reside in the new town. Much later—in 1712—the General Assembly of the Province purchased a piece of land and constructed a mansion for the Governor at the site of the present Country Club just above Magnolia Cemetery which was known as the Governor's house and in 1721 was sold to Governor Robert Johnson. The planting enterprise of the Lords Proprietors does not seem to have been profitable. In June, 1675 the Earl of Shaftsbury writing to the Governor and Council says, "I make this faire proposall to you that if you and the people there undertake to pay what is owing from us to Coll. West and cleare those debts which have been contracted by yourselves and charged upon us in Carolina or elsewhere I doubt not but to prevail with the rest of the L^{ds} Prop^{rs} to forgive you all the debts you owe us, and for a part of satisfaction to Coll. West to throw in our private plantacon too, that he hath hitherto managed for us and therewith put an End to our Bargain with him as our Store-Keeper or Agent."⁷²

This offer the Governor and Council seem to have declined.⁷³

What was subsequently done for some years about the plantation does not appear upon the record. The Shaftsbury papers terminate in date about 1675. The Province seems soon to have become self supporting so far as provision "for y^e belly" was concerned and there is nothing to show that any Agent to con-

⁷¹ *Coll^{ns} Hist. Soc. of S. C.*, Vol. 5, pp. 393, 409, 415.

⁷² *Coll^{ns} Hist. Soc. of S. C.*, Vol. 5, p. 467.

⁷³ Printed *Journal of Grand Council*, p. 76.

duct the enterprise was appointed after Governor West's retirement, which appears to have been about 1682. The next thing that appears upon the now accessible record with regard to the area taken up for the Proprietors plantation is a grant to John Godfrey for 518 acres made 14 July 1696/7.⁷⁴ This grant according to its boundaries took up the entire area (and more) covered by the lines of the Proprietors plantation as shown on Culpeppers map of 1671. A copy of Culpeppers map is the frontispiece to the fifth volume of the *Collections of the Historical Society of South Carolina*. The frontispiece to the *Year Book* of the City of Charleston for 1883 is a map of the vicinity of the City of Charleston with the lines of settlements and lands taken up, laid down according to the lines given on Culpeppers map.

On 11 May, 1699 another grant was made to John Godfrey for 974 acres.⁷⁵

This grant according to its boundaries covered the same land included in the prior grant for 518 acres with a very large addition. It seems to have included not only the Proprietors' private plantation but also the lands marked on Culpepper's map as having been laid out for Thomas Finden, Teague, Oliver Spencer, Joseph Dowden, Capt. Giles Hall, Samuel Boswood and others and John Maverick & Company. Why the private plantation of the Lords Proprietors was thus turned over to John Godfrey the records we have do not disclose. As has been seen its operation does not appear to have been profitable. The Earl of Shaftsbury the most active of the Proprietors in forwarding the colony had as early as 1675 settled for himself a seignory of 12,000 acres near the head of Ashley river and was engaged in its development.⁷⁶

Sir Peter Colleton, another active Proprietor, had a seignory of 12,000 acres laid out for himself at Fairlawn near the head of Cooper river.⁷⁷ None of the other proprietors seem to have taken any very active interest in the working of this private plantation, and as we have seen in 1675, they were willing to turn it over with its houses and improvements to Coll. West in part satisfaction of his claims. It is possible that the lands like the lots at Albemarle Point were given up in order to be regranted: or it may be there was some debt due to John Godfrey or his father in consideration

⁷⁴ *Grants*, Vol. 38, p. 327.

⁷⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 371.

⁷⁶ *S. C. Hist. & Gen. Mag.*, Vol. 11, p. 75.

⁷⁷ *Ibid.*, p. 193.

of which he was allowed to take out a grant of the property. In 1671 Col. John Godfrey, the father of the new grantee, had been sent out to the Colony to look after Sir Peter Colleton's interest in the management of the plantation and there may have been some claim on his part which was recognized for his son. The houses and improvements were probably not of any great value.

The first mention of the first John Godfrey the writer has found on the record in South Carolina, shows him as in 1665 living in All Saints Parish in Barbadoes in possession of a plantation and negroes and carrying on a sugar manufacturing business in copartnership with Thomas Dowden.⁷⁸ He is then styled "Captain." He came to the Province about May, 1671 as the representative of Sir Peter Colleton and to assist Governor West in the management of the Proprietors private plantation.

On his coming to the Province, he is styled "Capt. John Godfrey"⁷⁹ in the minutes of the Grand Council in which he sat as a deputy and so continues to be styled until the minutes of 6 July, 1672 when he is styled "Major" until the minutes of 22 July, 1672 when he is styled "Lieut. Coll.," but to what his advancement in rank was due does not appear. He took a very active part in the affairs of the Province and was evidently a capable man. He received several grants one for 330 acres on Wando river⁸⁰ on the East side of that river and one for 300 acres "near Charles Town" dated 24 Oct^r. 1677.⁸¹ As in 1677 "Charles Town" meant the town at Albemarle Point it must have been located on the South side of the Ashley river although the location is not stated definitely in the grant. Lt. Col. John Godfrey died about 1691⁸² leaving a son generally styled "Capt. John Godfrey" and it was to this last that the abovementioned grant for 974 acres was made. A number of grants were made to him in the same vicinity about that time, viz:

⁷⁸ *Off. Hist. Commⁿ*, Bk. G., p. 72.

⁷⁹ *Printed Journal of Grand Council*, p. 3.

⁸⁰ *Grant Bk.*, Vol. 38, p. 50.

⁸¹ *Ibid.*, p. 34.

⁸² *Coll^{ns} Hist. Soc. of S. C.*, Vol. 5, p. 229.

	<i>Acres</i>
13 April 1694 ⁸³ (formerly granted to Oliver Spencer).....	40
11 May 1699 ⁸⁴	974
11 Jany 1700 ⁸⁵	40
6 Novr 1704 ⁸⁶	300
6 Octr 1704 ⁸⁷	370
add granted to his father	
17 April 1676 ⁸⁸	100
2 April 1679 ⁸⁹	300
	<hr/> 2124

The grant made 6 Octr, 1704 for 370 acres is a good illustration of how at that date grants were made and abandoned and the lands then regranted. On 27 Sept^r, 1677 a grant was made to Sir Peter Colleton, and his two brothers of 373 acres described as "near unto Ashley River commonly called by the natives by the name of Waheawah."⁹⁰ The Colletons took possession and no doubt occupied it for it apparently lay on the small creek that runs into Wappoo creek from the North and which has ever since been known as Colleton Creek or Mill Creek. They apparently abandoned it and on 2 April, 1679 a grant was made to John Stephens of 370 acres⁹¹ "upon a marsh being a branch of Wappoe Creek" which apparently was the same as the Colleton grant. Whether by abandonment or sale, Stephens seems to have given it up and on 28 Oct^r 1696 a grant was made to Col. Robert Gibbes of 370 acres⁹² near Ashley river on the North side of Wappoo Creek bounding North on "Yantee" plantation, apparently the Indian name for the Proprietors private plantation on which the Colleton grant should originally have bounded to the North and which this Gibbes grant seems to have succeeded.

Gibbes in turn abandoned or sold for on 6 Oct^r, 1704 a grant is made to Capt. John Godfrey for 370 acres on a marsh of Wappoo Creek which as near as can be computed by comparing other grants must have occupied the position of the original Colleton grant of Waheawah.

⁸³ *Grant Bk.*, Vol. 38, p. 100.

⁸⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 371.

⁸⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 390.

⁸⁶ *Ibid.*, p. 457.

⁸⁷ *Ibid.*

⁸⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 22.

⁸⁹ *Ibid.*, p. 34.

⁹⁰ *Ibid.*, p. 6.

⁹¹ *Ibid.*, p. 34.

⁹² *Ibid.*, p. 319.

Capt. John Godfrey died about 1717 leaving a will whereby he devised 500 acres from his lands on Ashley river to his oldest son the third John Godfrey and the remainder to his widow for life and at her marriage or death to go to his surviving children to be equally divided among them.⁹³ The will was not executed in proper form to be valid to devise his lands which accordingly descended to his eldest son and heir the third John Godfrey. This last to carry out his fathers will nevertheless had the lands surveyed out and after setting off the 500 acres devised to himself had the remainder divided out in seven equal shares of 224 acres each and allotted them one to each of his father's surviving children viz to John Godfrey himself, to his brothers Richard Godfrey, and Benjamin Godfrey, and to his four sisters, Jane who married first James Stanyarne and secondly — Monger, Mary who married William Cattell, Elizabeth who married first Charles Hill a Chief Justice of the Province and second Samuel Quincy; and Sarah who married Benjamin Whitaker also a Chief Justice of the Province. A copy of the plat showing the subdivisions is recorded in the Mesne Conveyance office for Charleston County.⁹⁴ Of the 500 acres for himself under his fathers Will there was set aside to John Woodward (a grandson of Lt. Col. John Godfrey and first cousin of John Godfrey 3^d) 350 acres under some arrangement or sale between them.⁹⁵ The 150 acres divided between the surviving children of Capt. John Godfrey were allotted as follows:

Lot N^o 1 to Benjamin Godfrey.

Lot N^o 2 to Elizabeth Hill.

Lot N^o 3 to John Godfrey.

Lot N^o 4 to Jane Stanyarne.

Lot N^o 5 to Richard Godfrey.

Lot N^o 6 to Mary Cattell.

Lot N^o 7 to Sarah Whitaker.

Lot N^o 2 which fell to Elizabeth Hill was by John Godfrey her brother conveyed to Charles Hill her husband 15 August 1719.⁹⁶ Hill also purchased from John Woodward 70½ acres of that part of the 350 acres which John Godfrey had conveyed to Woodward

⁹³ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. M. M., p. 30.

⁹⁴ Bk. M. M., *supra*.

⁹⁵ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. D, p. 173.

⁹⁶ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. D, p. 282.

being the part covering the "Governors Point." He also purchased from Benjamin Godfrey 6 acres, a small triangle, off lot N^o 1 which had fallen to Benjamin Godfrey.⁹⁷ The part so acquired by Hill aggregating some 300½ acres was occupied by Hill during his life and then acquired the name of "Hillsborough" and included "Governor's Point,"—and the greater part of the Proprietors original private plantation. After the death of Charles Hill about 17— his widow acquired the rest of Benjamin Godfreys lot N^o 1 and the plantation at her death passed to her daughter Sarah Hill who married D^r John Lining.⁹⁸ Charles Hill was the Chief Justice of the Province 1722–1724, just after the revolution which overthrew the Proprietary Government. He was long a prominent citizen in the Province. On 29 December, 1710 there was executed a mortgage from Charles Hill of Kingston in Jamaica appointing his wife "Jone Hill now at Hillgrove plantation neare Charles Towne in South Carolina "to manage "my plantation Called Hillgrove near Charles Towne in South Carolina."⁹⁹ Whether this was the same Charles Hill and "Jone" his then wife the writer has not been able to determine. He married Elizabeth Godfrey in January, 1714.¹⁰⁰

D^r John Lining who married Sarah Hill was a physician of high standing in Charlestown, and the ancestor of the family of that name in lower Carolina. A sketch of his life and accomplishments will be found in Ramsay's *Hist. of So. Ca.*, Vol. 2, pp. 111–481, and in McCrady's *Hist. of S. C. under the Royal Government*, p. 414.

The Hillsborough plantation continued in the Lining family until 1 January, 1834 when it was sold by the Executrix of Charles Lining the last owner of the name¹⁰¹ who up to his death had still occupied it as his residence and home. From the first grant in 1699 to 1834 it had been in John Godfrey and his descendants. The family burial place of the Linings (and it may be of the Hills and Godfreys) was on a small island in the marsh just north of the plantation on which there was a large vault. This vault was broken open according to report by a marauding party of the

⁹⁷ *Memorial Bk.*, N^o. 5, p. 220.

⁹⁸ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. P. P., p. 165.

⁹⁹ *Off. Hist. Commⁿ Bk.* marked Mortgages, 1709–1719, p. 107.

¹⁰⁰ *Prob. Ct. Charleston, Bk.*, 1751–1754, p. 68.

¹⁰¹ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. W, N^o. 10, p. 539.

enemy after the evacuation of Charleston in 1865 and the contents rifled and desecrated. It presented in the present writer's early years a most melancholy sight and became so the scene of irreverent and spoliating visits that some years ago as the writer was informed a member of the Lining family had the contents all securely buried and the walls of the vault levelled.

It was on this Island that Charles Lining in 1801 sold to Thomas Horry the then occupier of the "Fairfield" or "Westpenny" plantation a family burial place.

By the Executrix of Charles Lining the Hillsborough plantation was sold to Edward B. Fishburne who sold to Flisha McBurney and after some intermediate conveyances the plantation became the property of the late Alexander H. Brown of Charleston. From him it passed to C. C. Bowen sometime Sheriff of Charleston County during the Carpet-bag or Republican (in its obnoxious party meaning in the South between 1868-1876) ascendancy by whose widow it was in large part divided up and sold out to negroes and the private plantation of the Lords Proprietors has thus become the site of a negro settlement or village generally now called "Maryville." Of the 350 acres so conveyed to John Woodward he conveyed on 11 May, 1723, 193½ acres to Richard Woodward at whose death in April, 1725 it passed under his will to his daughter Mary Woodward, but his widow Mrs. Sarah Woodward, who was the guardian and Trustee of her daughter resided on the place.¹⁰²

This plantation immediately adjoined the plantation of Col. George Lucas on Wappoo where his daughter Miss Eliza Lucas then resided with her mother and this M^{rs} Woodward was the friend of that name referred to in the life of Eliza Lucas by M^{rs} Ravenel.

This place was subsequently acquired by William Harvey passed under his will about 1783 to Charles Elliott and a large part of it was purchased before the late war by the late William Ravenel of Charleston. The place where the house now stands would appear from the old maps to be the place where it stood in M^{rs} Woodward's time.

Lot N^o 3 fell to John Godfrey whose eldest son John (John Godfrey 4th) died intestate without children so that his lands including lot N^o 3 went to his uncle Richard Godfrey as heir at

¹⁰² *Memorial Bk.*, N^o. 5, p. 329.

law. Richard Godfrey had already purchased from his sister Jane Stanyarne 200 acres of lot N^o 4 which fell to her and on 19 Sept^r 1752 he conveyed to D^r John Lining 200 acres of N^o 3 and 106 acres of N^o 4.¹⁰³ The plantation so conveyed of 306 acres was ever after (and no doubt before) known as "Tiger Swamp" plantation or as spelled on the old plats "Tyger Swamp" probably a relic of the days when the cougar locally called "tiger" still hung around the settlement. By D^r John Lining's Will "Tiger Swamp" passed to his wife Sarah Lining. On 19 May, 1761 M^{rs} Sarah Lining conveyed "Tiger Swamp" to Francis Rose of Accabee¹⁰⁴ who seems to have turned it over to his son Thomas Rose in his life time and in his will devises it to his two granddaughters Elizabeth Clark Saunders Rose and Mary Ann Blake Rose the daughters of his son Thomas Rose as his land in St. Andrews Parish 307 acres whereon his son Thomas usually resided. It seems to have been allotted in some way to Elizabeth Saunders Rose who married D^r Edward Lynah for on 1 March 1799 D^r Lynah and his wife conveyed it to Peter Smith¹⁰⁵ whose representatives Ann Smith and Benjamin John Smith on 4th Feby 1828 conveyed it to Edward Moodie from whom it passed on 18 March 1834 to Gilbert Geddes.

Richard Godfrey to whom lot N^o 5 fell apparently acquired lot N^o 6 from his sister Mary Cattell and lot N^o 7 which fell to Sarah Whitaker had been on 2 July, 1722 transferred to her brother John Godfrey¹⁰⁶ at the death of whose son John without issue it apparently went to his uncle Richard Godfrey as heir at law so that Richard thus became possessed of lots 5, 6, and 7 aggregating 672 acres.¹⁰⁷ Lot 7 was apparently disposed of by him or his descendants intact as 224 acres for as such it was owned at the close of the eighteenth century by Jane Elizabeth Dill under the name of "Silk Hope." By her it was sold to George Rivers who sold to Benjamin Stiles who in 1822 sold to Edward B. Lining and it has been since transferred to different successive owners. By some curious transmutation the name on the latest deeds has

¹⁰³ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. M. M., p. 30.

¹⁰⁴ *Ibid.*, Bk. W. W., p. 708.

¹⁰⁵ *Ibid.*, Bk. C, N^o. 7, p. 190.

¹⁰⁶ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk., B.², p. 20.

¹⁰⁷ *Ibid.*, Bk. Z, p. 476.

been changed from "Silk Hope" to "Sylcope." From lot 6 Richard Godfrey sold 106 acres to D^r John Lining¹⁰⁸ which thereafter formed a part of Tiger Swamp plantation and the remainder of lot 6 with lot 5 became later subdivided into two plantations the Westernmost known as Littlebury and the Easternmost as "God-freys" or "Quartermans" and later as "Geddes Hall" after both of them together with Tiger Swamp became in the first quarter of the nineteenth century the property of John Geddes.

The tract of 350 acres conveyed to John Woodward by John Godfrey or that part of it which was not embraced in the conveyance to Richard Woodward, being the part on Ashley River together with the adjoining 150 acres reserved by John Godfrey passed later to William Harvey and from him to Thomas Elliott and then apparently shortly before or after 1800 to John Hume who in 1823 gave it to his daughter Ann Simons wife of Sedgwick Lewis Simons.¹⁰⁹ M^{rs} Simons in 1851 conveyed it to the late J. E. Moore Mitchell who in 1852 sold to Miss Martha Prioleau. The place was long the residence of William Harvey. There is nothing now left on the site of the old house but a foundation of "tabby" or "tapia" work; but 40 years ago there could still be seen the remnants of a considerable garden and settlement. It is the intervening house site between the old residence of the late George I. Crafts just North of the public road to the bridge and the Hillsborough house site.

The point of land on the North side of Wappoo Creek at its junction with Ashley river before referred to in this article as erroneously at one time confused with Albemarle Point was according to Culpepper's map of 1671 designated as held by Sir John Yeamans to the extent of 70 acres. There Sir John Yeamans, who was Governor of the Province 1672-1674 had a "Countrey house" palisaded and garrisoned by his negroes.¹¹⁰ What disposition was made by Sir John Yeamans of this property does not appear upon the record. He makes no mention of it in his Will¹¹¹ and indeed acquired it only after the date of his will. It may have been disposed of during his life (he died in 1674¹¹²) or passed as

¹⁰⁸ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. M. M., p. 30.

¹⁰⁹ *Ibid.*, Bk. L, N^o. 10, p. 73.

¹¹⁰ *Coll^{ns} Hist. Soc. of S. C.*, Vol. 3, p. 337.

¹¹¹ *S. C. Hist. & Gen. Mag.*, Vol. 11, p. 112.

¹¹² *Ibid.*, p. 116.

undevised land to his eldest son Sir William Yeamans. Either by the latter or some subsequent holder it would appear to have been abandoned for on 6 Oct^r 1681 a warrant was issued reciting that "upon consideracon had of the Petition of M^r Robert Gibbs the 2^d day of June, 1681 exhibited to the Governo^r and Councill it was thereupon ordered that the s^d M^r Gibbs may be admitted to plant, settle, cultivate and possess that tract of land called Wappooe plantacon now deserted and lying vacant and uninhabitted" and directing the Surveyor General "to cause to be admeasured unto the s^d M^r Robert Gibbs the said tract of land called Wappoh plantacon."¹¹³ An account of Robert Gibbes and the Gibbes family has been published in this magazine.¹¹⁴

Under this warrant a grant was on 1st March 1681/2 issued to "Robert Gibbs, Gentleman" for "a plantation conteyning two hundred and fourteen acres of land english measure now in the possession of the said Robert Gibbs seitate upon the West side of Ashley river."¹¹⁵

On 16 July, 1703 another grant was made to Robert Gibbes for 400 (or 200) acres adjoining the grant for 214 acres. These two tracts aggregating 414 acres were by Robert Gibbes about 1710 donated to his son William Gibbes who in 8 Aug. 1716 transferred them by way of marriage settlement (upon his marriage to Alice Culcheth) to Robert White, William Gibbon, and Thomas Broughton, all of whom on 22 June 1725 joined in a conveyance of the 414 acres to "William Harvey of Charles Town Butcher."¹¹⁶

On William Harveys death under his will the property passed to his sons Benjamin and Arnold Harvey who later conveyed to their brother John Harvey to whom his father had devised an adjoining 200 acres purchased from the estate of Benjamin Godfrey so that John Harvey held the 414 acres formerly of Robert Gibbes and 200 acres formerly of Benjamin Godfrey.¹¹⁷ How long John Harvey held these lands the writer has not ascertained certainly as late as 1762 when he mortgaged them to his brother William Harvey but they passed to Edward Fenwicke sometime

¹¹³ Printed *Warrant Bk.*, 1680-1692, p. 46-47.

¹¹⁴ Vol. 12, p. 78.

¹¹⁵ *Off. Hist. Comⁿ of S. C.*, Bk. G, p. 161.

¹¹⁶ *Prob. Ct. Bk.* "Miscellanies," 1722-1726, p. 198.

¹¹⁷ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. Z. Z., p. 316.

prior to March, 1780. The deed does not appear on record but the land had been in Fenwicke's ownership long enough prior to the siege of Charleston in 1780 for the point to be known as "Fenwicke's Point" by which name it was known when the British on 12th March 1780 constructed a battery on "Fenwicke's Point."¹¹⁸

An account of this Edward Fenwicke and his descendants has been given in a former number of this Magazine.¹¹⁹ Fenwicke seems to have owned about 1007 acres including the 414 acres granted to Gibbes and 200 acres or more part of the Godfrey lands with considerable marsh land.

In 1811, M^{rs} Martha Gadsden, a daughter of Edward Fenwicke, instituted proceedings in the Court of Common Pleas for a partition of these lands among the heirs of Fenwicke and the 1007 acres was laid out in a large number of subdivided tracts, over 20 in number and sold out on 3^d March, 1812 to different purchasers.¹²⁰

Several of the subdivisions were purchased by William Crafts, the eminent lawyer and orator of his day, and appear to have formed his country seat, which passed to his son the late George I. Crafts who possessed it for many years. The house was in a grove of live oaks on the side of the marsh of Ashley river just North of the public road leading to the bridge.

The same Robert Gibbes had, shortly before obtaining this grant for 214 acres, obtained a grant on 5 October, 1681 for a tract of 547 acres "upon Wappoe commonly called the Bluff bank or Cowpen plantation."¹²¹ The tract included in this grant lay South of Colleton Creek running thence South along Wappoo creek to a point beyond the "cut" from the head of Wappoo into Stono river. How and when this tract of 547 acres passed from Robert Gibbes or his heir the writer has not been able to find upon the record but the tract next appears in the ownership of John Lucas of the Island of Antigua who seems to have owned it as early as May 1713.¹²² John Lucas had quite extended landed interests in Carolina, viz., a plantation of 1500 acres on Combahee river, called Garden City, this Bluff plantation on Wappoo Creek

¹¹⁸ McCrady, *Hist. of S. C. 1775-1780*, p. 446.

¹¹⁹ Vol. 14, p. 1.

¹²⁰ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. E, N^o. 8, p. 155, and *City Gazette and Commercial Advertiser* for 3 March, 1812.

¹²¹ *Grant Book*, Vol. 38, p. 32.

¹²² *Off. Hist. Com Bk.* marked "Secretarys bonds," p. 90.

estimated at 600 acres and 2950 acres on Waccamaw river all of which at his death seem to have passed to his son George Lucas afterwards the "Honorable Lieut. Col. George Lucas Lieut. Governor of the Island of Antigua"¹²³ who in 1746 owned all these lands together with 86 slaves in Carolina.

The historical interest of the plantation on Wappoo is that upon it, Col. Lucas' daughter, Miss Eliza Lucas, made the experiments in the cultivation of indigo which assisted largely in the development of its cultivation in the Province. Miss Lucas was not the first person in the Province by any means to attempt the cultivation of indigo but her crops planted under the supervision of a skilled cultivator showed how it could be grown to best results. It was on this plantation on Wappoo creek that Miss Lucas and her mother lived in Carolina and the account of her life upon it and of her labours in its cultivation are given in her letters to be found in her life written by her descendant the late M^{rs} St. Julien Ravenel published in 1896.

The exact site of the house she lived in is difficult to place with certainty as it doubtless disappeared long ago but on the oldest map of the plantation found by the writer (viz., the plat annexed to the deed to John Drayton in 1770) there is a spot marked "old house" which is designated on the map accompanying this Article and which in all probability was the site of the Lucas dwelling. The fields around it were the scenes of her agricultural labours and experiments.

Col. Lucas had upon his Wappoo plantation according to a mortgage from him to Charles Dunbar in 1738,¹²⁴ 20 slaves—12 able bodied men and 8 able bodied women. It was whilst Miss Lucas was living in Carolina that the charming episode of her marriage took place to Charles Pinckney sometime Chief Justice of the Province. Col. Lucas desired to settle on his daughter as her dowry the Wappoo plantation and 20 "working slaves" subject to a mortgage debt of £350—sterling¹²⁵ but unfortunately he seems to have been too heavily embarrassed financially and the property all apparently went to his creditors, his daughter's contemplated dowry with the rest. Happily the merit of the

¹²³ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bks. S, p. 403 and C. C., p. 175.

¹²⁴ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. S, p. 403.

¹²⁵ *Prob. Ct. Charleston*, Bk. 1746-1749, p. 198.

lady was such as to render to her husband the addition of a dowry quite immaterial whilst she herself gave to her country in the services of her distinguished sons a donation beyond price.

In 1746 Col. Lucas had mortgaged to Charles Alexander of the Island of Antigua all his lands in Carolina with his 86 slaves there and 20 slaves in Antigua.¹²⁶ Under this mortgage the Wappoo plantation must have passed to the mortgage creditor for on 12 April, 1770 Charles Alexander conveyed to John Drayton the plantation on Wappoo which "formerly belonged unto George Lucas deceased and is now Legally Vested in the said Charles Alexander."¹²⁷ At the death of John Drayton his Executors under the directions of his Will to sell his plantation at Wappoo "formerly Col. Lucas'" sold to William Harvey one hundred and forty-eight acres of the Eastern part and the remainder of 446 acres including the house site was on 6th November 1775 sold to Thomas Rose and thereafter passed into the ownership of Edward Blake whose daughter Miss Mary (commonly designated as Polly) Blake, Thomas Rose had married, *en second nocces*, and by whom he had one daughter, Mary Ann Blake Rose who married Capt. William Miles of St. Andrews Parish.

Edward Blake had played quite a prominent part in the revolutionary war in South Carolina. He was first Commissioner of the Board of Naval Commissioners and as such had greatly the control of the Navy of South Carolina in the War.¹²⁸ At Blake's death the plantation i.e. the 446 acres was divided into two between two of his children his son John Blake and daughter Sarah wife of the Rev^d Dr Henry Purcell but both tracts were subsequently reunited in Edward Sebring who in November 1861 sold to John Thomson¹²⁹ who in 1888, conveyed to John N. Voorhees.¹³⁰

Northwest of "Old Town" plantation, or rather Northwest of the grant to William Branford of 150 acres in 1694 lay the plantation of the original Stephen Bull who came out in the very first ship and settled on the Ashley river.

¹²⁶ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. C. C., p. 178.

¹²⁷ *Ibid.*, Bk. R, N^o. 3, p. 243.

¹²⁸ Printed *Journal of Commissioners of the Navy of South Carolina*, printed in 1912.

¹²⁹ *M. C. O. Charleston*, Bk. I, N^o. 14, p. 128.

¹³⁰ *Ibid.*, Bk. A, N^o. 32, p. 147.

It was composed of 400 acres granted to Stephen Bull 28 Oct^r 1676¹³¹ (but which had evidently been taken up and settled by him prior to that date) and 100 acres adjoining granted in January 1694/5.¹³² These lands passed to his son William Bull who added an adjoining tract of 580 acres granted to him 14 May 1707.¹³³ From William Bull the plantation passed under his Will to his son the second William Bull. A full account of the Bull family and of the prominent positions held in and the services performed for the Province by the three first of the name will be found in a former number of this MAGAZINE (Vol. 1, p. 76). From the last named William Bull the property passed under his will to his nephew William Bull and from him it passed to his son, William Stephen Bull, and from him to his son, the late William Izard Bull in whose possession it continued until after 1870. Then in consequence of the losses inflicted on him by the war of 1861-1865 the plantation was sold away having continued in the male line of the Bull family without a break from the first settlement of the Province for a period of 200 years.

This Bull estate has been always known as "Ashly Hall." It is mentioned by that name in the Memorial of William Bull dated 12 July 1763¹³⁴ and doubtless was so known at a much earlier date.

Northwest of the Bull place or Ashley Hall and separated from it by a creek originally known by the Indian name of Weepoolaw or Wappalaw creek, was a tract of 510 acres originally granted to George Bedon (or Beadon) on 23 February, 1677, who on the 26 December, 1683 conveyed it to George Hewes, whose Executor John Stevens on 16 May, 1694 conveyed it to Henry Symonds or Symond.¹³⁵ Symonds died shortly after and his widow Frances Symonds on 8 June 1695 conveyed it to "Benjamin Pierpont, Gentleman."¹³⁶ There is no grant on record to George Bedon but a new grant for the 510 acres was made to Benjamin Pierpont on the 14 October, 1696.¹³⁷

A Benjamin Pierpont was a minister of the Congregational

¹³¹ *Grant Bk.*, Vol. 38, p. 4.

¹³² *Ibid.*, p. 266.

¹³³ *Off. Hist. Comⁿ.*, Bk. F, p. 44.

¹³⁴ *Memorial Bk.*, N^o. 6, p. 155.

¹³⁵ *Off. Hist. Commⁿ.*, Bk. G, p. 436.

¹³⁶ *Ibid.*, p. 439.

¹³⁷ *Grants*, Vol. 38, p. 309.

Church in Charlestown who is stated to have come to the Province from New England in 1691. If he was the grantee of the 510 acres on the Ashley river then he enjoyed the property for a very brief time for it is said he died in 1698.¹³⁸ Nevertheless his name survived as the name of the plantation which is still known as "Pierponts." It is therefore probable that after his death the property continued in some descendant or member of his family of the same name as for many years in the boundaries of adjoining lands in old deeds and on old plats, the tract is described as "Pierponts" land. The writer has not ascertained on the record how and when the property passed from Benjamin Pierpont or his descendants but in 1789 it was owned by Thomas Fuller of St. Andrews Parish who by his will made in that year devised it to his son Christopher Fuller. At Christopher Fuller's death the property was in 1824 sold to Simon Magwood and thereafter contrary to the usual course of country property in lower Carolina, changed hands in quick successions. By Simon Magwood it was in 1827 given to his son James H. Magwood who in 1847 conveyed to Ralph Izard Middleton, the elder, from whom in 1850 it passed to Dr. T. L. Ogier, who in 1853 conveyed it to Joseph Prevost, who in 1855 conveyed to Charles Kerrison who about 188- conveyed it to the late Robert N. Gourdin, Esq., of Charleston.

The general map published with this article is all based on old plats of the properties. The division of the Godfrey property made by the third John Godfrey in 1721 being among the earliest. The map of the enclosed part of the Proprietors private plantation is a reduced copy of Culpepper's map of 1671.

¹³⁸ *S. C. Hist. & Gen. Mag.*, Vol. 12, p. 26.

PARISH REGISTER OF ST. JAMES', SANTEE

1758-1788.

Copied by MABEL L. WEBBER

(Continued from the January Number)

97: Meredith Hughes of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Anne Ford of the Parish of Prince-George, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of George Ford in the Parish of Prince-George, by Licence, this Ninth Day of January, in the year of our Lord, 1772, by me, S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This Marriage was	}	Meredith Hughes
Solemniz'd between us		Ann Ford
In the Presence of		Peter Bonneau Tho ^s Poten.

98: James McPherson of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Lydia Jean Glen of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of Doctor James Crokatt in the Parish of Prince Frederick, by Licence, this Tenth Day of January, in the year of our Lord 1772, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	James McPherson
Solemnized between us		Lydia Jane Glen
In the Presence of		Elias McPherson John Futhey.

99: Thomas Hasell of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor, and Margaret Summers of the Parish of Prince George Spinster, were married at the dwelling-house of Miss Judith Trapier, of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, by Licence this Second Day of February, in the Year of our Lord 1772, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	Thomas Hasell
Solemnized between us		M. Summers
In the Presence of		Jos. Dubourdieu P. Trapier Jr.

100: Henry Bochet of this Parish, and Judith Boineau of this Parish Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Michael Boineau of this Parish, Sen^r, by Licence, this Fourteenth Day of May in the Year of our Lord 1772, by me, S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Henry Bochet
Solemnized between us		Judith Boineau
In the Presence of		Jonah Robert
		James Ware

101: John Woodbery of the Parish of [break] Charlestown, Bachelor & Sarah Anderson of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of Jonah Collins of this Parish, by Licence, this Twenty-first Day of May, in the year of our Lord, 1772, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	John Woodbery
Solemnized between us		Sarah Anderson
In the Presence of		Jon. Horry
		James Bell

102: John Perdriau of the Parish of St. Stephen, Bachelor, and Anne Dupont of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Anne LeNud, of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Widow, by Licence this Second Day of June, in the Year of our Lord 1772, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	Jn. Perdriau
Solemnized between us		Ann Dupont
In the Presence of		Jonah Robert
		A. Caleb Guerry

103: John White of the Parish of St. Thomas, Bachelor, and Isabella Chappell of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Reverend Samuel Fenner Warren of this Parish, by Licence this Eighth Day of June in the year of our Lord 1772 by me S. F. Warren, Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	J. W. his mark
Solemnized between us		Isabella Chappel
In the Presence of		Anna Gaillard
		James Allen Bruneau

104: Richard Blake Junior, of this Parish Widower, and Anne Bearman of this Parish, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of James Bell of this Parish, by Licence, this Twenty third day of July, in the year of our Lord, 1772, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Richard Blake Junior
Solemnized between us		Anne Bearman X her mark
In the Presence of		James Bell John Blake

105: Nathaniel Arthur of the Parish of Christ Church, Bachelor, and Mary Simmons of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of George Simmons of this Parish, by Licence, this Third Day of December, in the Year of our Lord, 1772, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Nathaniel Arthur
Solemnized between us		Mary Simmons
In the Presence of		George Arthur Mary Simmons

106: John Steel of this Parish, Bachelor and Dorothy Chicken, of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of William Chicken of this Parish, by Licence, this Thirtieth Day of March, in the Year of our Lord 1773, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	John Steel
Solemnized between us		Dorothy Chicken
In the Presence of		Jonah Robert Lewis Miles

107: Isaac Rembert of the Parish of Prince-George, Junior, Bachelor, and Margaret Jeanneret of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Captain Jacob Jeanneret, of this Parish, by Licence, this Thirteenth Day of May, in the year of our Lord, 1773, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Isaac Pembert Jun ^r .
Solemnized between us		Margaret Jeannerett
In the Presence of		W ^m . Thomas Joseph Logan

108: John Jaudon of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Widower, and Anne Steel of the Parish of Prince-Frederick Spinster, were married at the Plantation of Thomas Lynch Esq., of this Parish, by Licence, this Fourth Day of July in the year of our Lord, 1773, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	John Jaudon
Solemnized between us		Ann Steel
In the Presence of		Benj ⁿ . Perdriau
		W ^m . Steel

109: Peter Steel of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Anne Varnor of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster were married at the Plantation of the Rev'd Samuel Fenner Warren of this Parish, by Licence, this Fifteenth Day of August, in the Year of our Lord, 1773, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	P. Steel
Solemnized between us		Ann Varnor
In the Presence of		James Sinkler
		John Jaudon

110: David Gaillard of the Parish of St. Stephens, Bachelor, and Joanna Dubose of the Parish of St. Stephens, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of Theodore Gaillard Sen^r of this Parish, by Licence, this Twenty-Third Day of September in the Year of our Lord 1773.

This marriage was	}	David Gaillard
Solemnized between us		Joanna Dubose
In the Presence of		James Rivers
		Isaac Dubose

111: William Barton of the Parish of Prince-Frederick Bachelor, and Jane Thomson of the Parish of Prince Frederick Spinster, were married at the Plantation of Captain Anthony White of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, by Licence, this Twenty-fourth Day of September in the Year of our Lord 1773, by me S. F. Warren Rector of St. James Santee.

This marriage was	}	William Barton
Solemnized between us		Jane Thomson
In the Presence of		Catherine McIver
		Antho ^y . White

112: James Farmer of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Rebekah Ellis of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married at this Chapel, by Banns, this Twenty-seventh Day of January in the year of our Lord 1774, by me, S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	James Farmer
Solemnized between us		Rebekah Ellis × her mark
In the Presence of		Tho ^s . Jones
		Benj ^a . Perdriau

113: Benjamin Webb of this Parish, Bachelor and Sarah Hannah Webb of this Parish Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Elizabeth Gaillard Wid^w of this Parish, by Licence, this Fifteenth Day of February, in the year of our Lord, 1774, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Benjamin Webb
Solemnized between us		Sarah Hannah Webb
In the Presence of		Elizabeth Webb
		Elizabeth Gaillard

114: Benjamin Stone of this Parish, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Knight of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of the Rev'd Sam'l Fenner Warren, of this Parish, by Licence, this Sixth Day of March, in the Year of our Lord, 1774, by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	Benjamin Stone
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Knight
In the Presence of		John Raines [?]
		Benj ^a . Perdriau

115: Jonah Roberts of this Parish, Bachelor, and Mary Guerry of this Parish, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mary Guerry, of this Parish, Widow, by Licence, this Third Day of May in the Year of our Lord, 1774,¹ by me S. F. Warren, Rector of this Parish.

¹ The Rev. S. F. Warren returned to England in August, 1774, on a visit to his relations. He was offered a living in Kent, with a promise of promotion, by the Archbishop of Canterbury, but had become warmly attached to America, so declined these offers. He went to France, from there to Martinique, and returned to Charles Town in May, 1778. (Dalcho, page 301.)

This marriage was	}	Jonah Roberts
Solemnized between us		Mary Guerri
In the Presence of		Henry Bochet
		Ann Sanders

116: Jacob Micheau of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Esther Cromwell, Spinster, of the Parish of Prince Frederick, were married in the dwelling house of Oliver Cromwell of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Planter, by Licence, this Eleventh day of June, in the Year of our Lord, 1778, by me, S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Cl^r.

This marriage was	}	Jacob Micheau
Solemnized between us		Esther Cromwell
In the Presence of		Manasseh Micheau
		Jacob Jeanerette

117: John Barton of this Parish, Bachelor and Elizabeth Pearcey of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of Benjamin Webb of this Parish Planter, by Licence this Ninth Day of July, in the Year of our Lord, 1778, by me, S.F. Warren, of this Parish Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John Barton X his mark
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Pacy [Sic]
In the Presence of		Benjamin Webb
		Sarah Hannah Webb

118: Samuel Hasford of the Parish of All Saints, Widower, and Mary Pawley of the Parish of Allsaints, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of Percivill Pawley of the Parish of Allsaints by Licence this Nineteenth day of July in the year of our Lord, 1778, by me, S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Samuel Hasford.
Solemnized between us		Mary Pawley
In the Presence of		Frances Michau
		Elizabeth Pawley

119: George Denholm of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, and Ann Hill of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, were married in the Dwelling house of Mrs. Anne Hill of the Parish of

Prince George by Licence, this Twenty third day of July, in the year of our Lord, 1778, by me, S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	George Denholm
Solemnized between us		Ann Hill
In the Presence of		William Luptan
		W. Vaux

120: Peter Guerry of the Parish of St. Stephens, Widower, and Judith Croft of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Widow, were married in the Dwelling house of Isaac Pembert, Sen^r, of the Parish of Prince Frederick Planter, by Licence, this Thirtieth day of July, in the year of our Lord, 1778, by me S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Peter Guerry
Solemnized between us		Judith Croft
In the Presence of		Manasseh Michau
		C. Wm. Lenud

121: Thomas Mitchell of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor, and Anne Rothmahler of the Parish of Prince-George, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Job Rothmahler, Esq. of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, This Thirteenth Day of August, in the Year of our Lord, 1778, by me S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Tho ^s . Mitchell
Solemnized between us		Ann Rothmahler
In the Presence of		Edward Mitchell
		Jos. Wragg

122: John Wells of this Parish Bachelor, and Elizabeth Mouzon of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling house of Susanna Elizabeth Mouzon of this Parish, by Licence this Sixteenth day of August in the year of our Lord, 1778 by me, S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Jn ^o . Wells
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Mouzon
In the Presence of		Samuel Warren
		Lewis Mouzon

123: William Leigh of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Bachelor, and Esther Bernard of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Widow, were married at the Dwelling house of Esther Bernard Widow, of Prince Frederick, by Licence, this Twenty Seventh day of August, in the year of our Lord, 1778, by me, S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	W ^m . Leigh
Solemnized between us		Esther Bernard
In the Presence of		George M ^c dowell
		Peter Lenud

124: Edward Martin of the Parish of Prince George, Widower and Elizabeth Trapier of the Parish of Prince George Spinster, were married at the Dwelling house of Paul Trapier, Esq. of the Parish of Prince-George by Licence, this Seventeenth day of September, in the year of our Lord, 1778, by me, S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Edward Martin
Solemnized between us		Eliza Trapier
In the Presence of		John Waties Jun ^a .
		Jos. Wragg

125: George Ford of the Parish of Prince George, Widower and Mary Boone of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling house of Mr. Capers Boone of this Parish, by Licence this Thirteenth Day of October in the year of our Lord, 1778, by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Geo. Ford
Solemnized between us		Mary Boone
In the Presence of		William Boone
		John Shackelford Jun.

126: Nathan Parks of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor and Anne Waller of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Rev'd Samuel Fenner Warren of this Parish, by Licence, this Eight Day of November in the year of our Lord, 1778, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Nathan Parks
Solemnized between us		Ann Waller
In the Presence of		Simon Fortines
		Samuel Warren

127: Joseph Wigfall of the Parish of Christ Church, Widower, and Sarah Shackelford of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Sarah Shackelford of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this Seventh day of January, in the year of our Lord 1779, by me S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Joseph Wigfall
Solemnized between us		Sarah Shackelford
In the Presence of		Jno. Cogdell James Withers

128: John Coombs of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Anne Shields of this Parish, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Rev'd S. F. Warren of this Parish, by Banns, this First day of February, in the year of our Lord, 1779, by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John Coombs × his mark
Solemnized between us		Anne Shields × her mark
In the Presence of		Daniel Jaudon Constant June

129: John Hays of the Parish of Prince George Bachelor, and Penelope Bernard of the Parish of Prince George Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk, by Banns, this Eight Day of March, in the year of our Lord, 1779, by me S. F. Warren, Clerk, of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	John Hays
Solemnized between us		Penelope Bernard × her mark
In the Presence of		Thomas Hoddey × his mark Lydia Perdriau

130: James Leger of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Kesia Stewart of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of the Rev'd S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk, by Banns, this Twenty fifth Day of March, in the year of our Lord, 1779, by me, S. F. Warren, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	James Leger
Solemnized between us		Kesia Stewart × her mark
In the Presence of		W ^m . Leger × his mark Daniel Dupré

131: John Hext of the Parish of St. Bartholomew, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Cheesborough of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Mann of the Parish of Prince-George by Licence this Twentieth Day of April in the year of our Lord, 1779, by me, S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John Hext
Solemnized between us		Eliza Cheesborough
In the Presence of		John Gough
		John Cheesborough

132: Edward Coloney of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor, and Hannah Charners of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Daniel Willcox of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this Twenty first day of April, in the year of our Lord, 1779, by me, S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James', Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Edward Canoly [sic]
Solemnized between us		Hannah Charners X her mark
In the Presence of		Jn ^o . Wilson
		James Campbell

133: William Alexander Hyrne of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, & Sarah Mitchell of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster were married at the Dwelling-house of Mr. Benjamin Young of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this Third day of June in the year of our Lord 1779, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	W ^m . Alex. Hyrne
Solemnized between us		Sarah Mitchell
In the Presence of		Benj ⁿ . Young
		Anth F. Mitchell

134: Stephen Ford of the Parish of Prince-Frederick Widower, and Margaret White, of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mr. Anthony Martin White of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this Eight day of July, in the year of our Lord, 1779, by me, S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James, Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Stephen Ford, Jun ^r .
Solemnized between us		Margaret White
In the Presence of		Geo. Ford
		William Barton

135: Joseph Keen of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, and Anne Crook of the Parish of Prince-George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Eliz: Crook, of the Parish of Prince-George, Widow, by Licence, this Twenty-ninth Day of July, in the year of our Lord, 1779, by me S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Joseph Keen
Solemnized between us		Ann Crook
In the Presence of		Godard Delworth [?]
		John Robinson

136: William Rains of the Parish of All Saints Bachelor, and Phebe Rishea of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Rev^d Samuel Fenner Warren of this Parish, by Banns, this Eighteenth day of Nov^r. in the year of our Lord, 1779, by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	William Rain
Solemnized between us		Phebe Rishea X her mark
In the Presence of		Peter DesChampes
		Caleb Lepar

137: Stephen Guerry of the Parish of St. Stephens—Bachelor and Frances Micheau of the Parish of Allsaints, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mr. John Guerry of the Parish of St. Stephens, by Licence, this Third day of December in the year of our Lord, 1779, by me S. F. Warren, of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Step ⁿ . Guerry
Solemnized between us		Frances Michau
In the Presence of		H. Lenud
		Benj. Guerry

138: Joseph Labruce of the Parish of Allsaints, Bachelor and Hannah Allston of the Parish of Allsaints—Spinster, were married at the Dwelling house of Mr. William Allston of the Parish of All-

saints by Licence, this Third day of February in the year of our Lord, 1780, by me, S. F. Warren of the parish of St. James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Joseph LaBruce
Solemnized between us		Hannah Allston
In the Presence of		Fran ^s . Allston
		W ^m . Allston Jun ^r .

139: Robert Dealey of the Parish of St. Stephen, Bachelor, and Hester Bailey of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Widow, were married at the Dwelling-house of M^r. Isaac Rembert, of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, by Licence, this Twenty-second Day of February in the year of our Lord, 1780, by me, S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Robert Dealey
Solemnized between us		Esther Bailey
In the Presence of		Peter Guerry
		Martha Rembert

140: James Landels of this Parish, Bachelor, and Damaris Murrall of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling house of Cap^t. Richard Withers of this Parish, by Licence, this Twenty third Day of February, in the year of our Lord, 1780, by me, S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	James Landels
Solemnized between us		Damaris Murrell
In the Presence of		Benjamin Webb
		Sarah Piercey

141; Thomas Hamlin of the Parish of Christ Church, Widower, and Margaret Jaudon of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Widow, were married at this Chapel, by Banns, this Twenty third day of August, in the year of our Lord, 1780, by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Tho ^s . Hamlin
Solemnized between us		Marg ^{tt} . Jaudon
In the Presence of		Alex. Chovin
		Geo. M ^d owell

(To be continued.)

ORDER BOOK OF JOHN FAUCHERAUD GRIMKÉ.

(August 1778 to May 1780.)

(Continued from the January Number.)

Thirteen Mile House.

1: June, 1779

Parole, Gordon, C: S. Gates, Green.

Brig^r. Gen^l.

Colonel

Major

B: M.

} for tomorrow

{ Gen^l. Sumner

{ Lt. Col^o. Tinnin

{ Major Wise

{ Capⁿ. Raiford

A fatigue party of One Sub: One Serj^t & 25 Rank & File from each Brigade, to be paraded immediately—The waggon with the Intrenching Tools to move with the part.—

The loaded Arms are to be discharged immediately, not a Gun to be fired after 8 o'clock.

For Command immediately—One Cap^t. two Sub^s. 3 Serj^{ts}. & 50 Rank & file—The Cap^t. will attend for Orders at Head-Quarters as soon as the detachment is paraded.

2d: Camp at the Cross roads, near M^r. Somer's Plantation.

Parole Harrington. C. S. Hampden, Hume.

Brig^r. Gen^l.

Colonel

Major

B: M.

} for tomorrow

{ Gen^l. Butler

{ Lt. Col^o. Baker

{ Major Eaton

{ Cap^t. Lowry

For Camp Piquet to Night, Lt. Col^o. Lytle, Major Owens.

The Drums are to beat in Camp as usual.

A fatigue party of 1 Sub. 1 Serg^t. & 25 Rank & File from each Brigade to be paraded immediately, near Head Quarters with one Days provisions cooked.

A Field return of the whole Army is to be immediately made to the A. G:

The fatigue party ordered today, not having marched are to be paraded at 5 oclock at Head Quarters & to receive their Instructions from the Engineer.

Camp at the Cross roads, near M^r. Somer's Plantation.

3d: (June 1779.)

Parole, Ireton. C: S. Ingrin, Innis

Brig^r. Gen^l.

Colonel

Major

B: M.

} for tomorrow

{ Gen^l. Williamson

{ Col^o. Armstrong

{ Major Pinckney

{ Cap^a. Bowie

For Camp Piquet to Night.

In future the Guards will mount at Troop beating except when the Army marches.

Colonel Malmody's Light Troops will be immediately reinforced by One hundred Rifle Men from Gen^l. Williamson's Brigade, with a suitable number of Officers, & Sixty Light Horse from Colonel Hammond's Corps.

One other Corps of Light Troops will be formed from the South Carolina & N: Carolina Brigades of Cont^l. Troops, Gen^l. Butler's Brigade & Col^o. Mason's Militia from Virginia, to consist of three hundred Men & a suitable number of Officers, & to be joined by One hundred Light Horse from Col^o. Hammond's Corps.

The Gen^l. Court Martial of which Major Armstrong is president, have reported,—John Alexander of the 3^d. S^o. Carolina reg^t. charged with Desertion, & being taken in Arms with the Enemy—found guilty & sentenced to be hanged by the neck till he be dead. The Gen^l. approves the Sentence.

James Ogerton of the 3^d S^o. Carolina reg^t. charged with Desertion, & being found in Arms with the Enemy—found guilty & sentenced to receive 100 Lashes on his bare back with Switches—The Gen^l. approves the Sentence & orders it to be executed tomorrow Morning at Guard-Mounting.

Colonel Armstrong of the 5th. N. Carolina reg^t. is appointed to the Command of the N. Carolina Brigade, till further Orders.

The S^o. Carolina Brigade under Command of L^t. Col^o. Mayson, & the Virginia Brigade under Command of Col^o. Mason, will compose one Division under Brig^r. Gen^l. Huger & form the right Wing of the first Line.

The N. Carolina Brigade commanded by Col^o. Armstrong & the N. Carolina Militia Commanded by Gen^l. Butler, will compose one Division under Brig^r. Gen^l. Sumner, & form the left Wing of the first Line—This Arrangement will continue till further Orders.

Capⁿ Hubbard of the Virginia Troops, is appointed Brigade Major thereof & is to be obeyed & respected accordingly.

4th: Parole	C. S.	
Brig ^r . Gen ^l .	}	for tomorrow
Colonel		
Major		
B: M.		
		{ Col ^o . Armstrong Lt. Col ^o . M ^c Dowell Major Richardson Cap ^t . Raiford

The Army is to be in readiness at four o'clock this afternoon.

A Return of the Field Officers with the Dates of their Commissions, is to be made this Afternoon.

Lieu^t. Col^o. Henderson & Major Pinckney of the So. Carolina Cont^l. Brigade, are appointed Field Officers to the Second Battalion of Light Infantry.

Gen^l. Count Pulaskie will take the Command of the Light Troops of the Army both Cavalry & Infantry.

All Detachments returning to Camp, will report immediately to Head Quarters.

Capⁿ. Lining of the first S^o. Carolina regiment is appointed Major of Brigade to the S^o. Carolina Cont^l. Brigade & is to be obeyed & respected accordingly.

5th: Head Quarters, Capⁿ. Somer's House.

M: O: A fatigue Party of One hundred men to be paraded immediately—They are to be supplied with all the Axes which can be collected in the different Regiments.

Parole, Loring—C: S. Lark, Lance.

Brig ^r . Gen ^l .	}	for tomorrow	{ Gen ^l . Butler Col ^o . Tinnin Major Wise Cap ⁿ Lowry
Colonel			
Major			
B. M.			

Commanding Officers of Regiments or Corps, having it more in their power to judge of the indispensable Necessity which may call Officers from Camp at this critical Season, than the General possibly can.—All Officers who are desirous to obtain Leave of Absence must make Application to them, who will grant or refuse the request as the Situation of the regiments or Corps may require, or allow.

6th: June, 1779. Head Quarters, Stono.
 Parole C: S.
 Brig^r. Gen^l. }
 Colonel } for tomorrow { Gen^l. Williamson
 B: M. } { L^t. Col^o. Burwell
 { Capⁿ. Bowie

Whenever a Soldier is sent to the Hospital, the Commanding Officer of the Troop or Company to which he belongs, will order one of his Serjeants to deliver Arms & Accouterments of the Sick Man, to the regimental Quarter Master, who will give a receipt & be accountable for them.

Divine Service will be performed at 5 oclock this Evening, Col^o. Johnston's regiment will be paraded immediately for Command.

7th: Parole C: S.
 Brig^r. Gen^l. }
 F: O. } for tomorrow { Col^o. Armstrong
 B: M. } { L^t. Col^o. Purves
 { Capⁿ. Herbert

John Alexander now under Sentence of Death, is ordered to be executed tomorrow Morning at Eleven o'Clock.

The Brigadier of the day will give the necessary Instructions.

The Troop will beat in future at six o'Clock in the Morning, & 'tis expected the Guards will be on the Grand parade in half an hour after—The utmost punctuallity will be necessary to avoid the inconvenient Heat of the Sun—The Officers will bring their Names, Ranks, regiments & Dates of Commissions in writing, which will be delivered on the parade to the Brigade Major of the Day who will make a Return of them to the Adj^t. Gen^l. as soon as the Guards are marched off, specifying the particular guard to which each Officer is appointed.

The Army is to be supplied with a Gill of Rum $\frac{3}{4}$ Man at three oClock this Afternoon.

All Horses taken from the Enemy in future are, as by the Order of May 17th last, to be delivered to the Q: M: G. appraised, & their Marks natural & artificial taken, & sent to the several Printers in Charlestown, requesting a publication of them, and that Notice be given to the public that in forty Days the Value of them will be divided among the Captors, unless before the Expiration

of that Term it be made to appear that they have been plundered from some of the Inhabitants of these States. A Certificate will be given to the Commanding Officer capturing them, by the Q: M: G. that they have been received by him, & at what they have been appraised.

8th: Parol. C. S:

Brigadier	Col. Mayson	} for tomorrow
F: O.	Major Wise	
B. M.	Cap ⁿ . Lining	

The Army is to be paraded at Eleven oClock to day.

[Here is inserted the resolution of Congress, 17th Sept^r. 1778, concerning the pay of prisoners, deserters and men who have died in service: See *Journals of the Continental Congress*, Vol. xii, 1778, page 924.]

For Command tomorrow Morning at four oClock, from Colonel Mason's [sic] Brigade, One Subaltern, One Serjeant, One Corporal & twenty-five privates.

9th: June 1779.

Head Quarters Stono.

Parole C: S.

Brigadier for tomorrow Gen^l. Butler.

F: O. Major Eaton

B: M. Cap^t. Raiford

As the Dews in this Climate are very prejudicial to the Health of the Men, the Gen^l. directs that Bush Huts be built by those Troops who have not Tents as soon as possible after they come upon the Ground, & that the Men be not suffered to bathe in stagnated Water, or when overheated, & that they avoid when in that Situation Lying on the wet or cold Ground; & he begs to recommend it to the Army at this hot Season, to avoid the Damp of the Evening as much as maybe.

The honble the Cont^l. Congress have been pleased to come to the following Resolution—5th Febr^y, 1779.

Resolved that the Cap^t. or Commanding Officer of each Company in the Service of the United States, shall at the End of every Month furnish the regimental Pay-Masters with a Pay Roll containing the Names of the Commissioned & Non Commissioned Officers & privates of the Company, their ranks the time from & to which they are paid, thus Monthly pay the Sums due to each, & a Column

for Casualties, in which is to be inserted the Dates of Deaths, Desertions, Discharges & Captivities, & the Several regimental pay Masters shall respectively keep true Copies of such pay Rolls and cause the Amount thereof to be added to the proper Abstracts of the Field, & Staff, & Staff Officers, That the whole may be examined as heretofore ordered by Congress.

10th: June 1779. Head Quarters Stono.

Parole Quixotte. C: S. Quinsey, Quin.

Brigadier, Gen^l. Williamson

F. O. Major Armstrong (of Gen^l.

Butlers)

B: M. Capⁿ. Lowry

} for tomorrow

All officers in this District who have received publick Money (as yet unaccounted for) are desired to repair to the Auditor's Quarters & settle their Accounts in a Month, such as neglect or refuse to comply with this Order, will be reported to the Commanding Officer of the Troops agreeable to the resolves of Congress of the 6th Febr^y 1778.

In Congress 11th Febr^y 1779.

Resolved that the Account of the regimental Pay Masters be settled at least once a Quarter, & rendered agreeable to such forms as shall be agreeable to the Board of Treasury.

Treasury Office 10th. Febr^y 1779.

Order'd that the Regimental pay Masters be required on the Settlement of their Accounts to produce Vouchers agreeable to the Acts of Congress, which are on no account to be dispensed with.

For Command this Afternoon from Gen^l. Butler's Brigade, One Serjeant, one Corporal & 12 privates,—they are to conduct Benjamin Barker, Richard Finly, W^m. Welch, & John Stanbury, with 6 Negroes now (confined in the Main Guard) to Charles Town.

11th: Parole, Richmond, C: S. Richard, Rigby

Brigadier, Col^o. Armstrong

F: O. Major Harris

B: M. Capⁿ. Bowie

} for tomorrow

The Officers of the Main Guard is to detain no Prisoners (except prisoners of War.) in Confinement, unless his crime in Writing is given in, the Regiment to which he belongs, & the Evidences who are to convict him on his Tryal.

(To be continued.)

DEATH NOTICES FROM THE SOUTH CAROLINA AND
AMERICAN GENERAL GAZETTE, AND ITS CON-
TINUATION THE ROYAL GAZETTE.

MAY 1766-JUNE 1782.

Compiled by MABEL L. WEBBER.

(Continued from the January Number.)

On Monday last, the 18th instant, died the right honourable Lady Anne Murray, wife of John Murray, Esq; M.D. and daughter of the right hon. George, earl of Cromartie, deceased. Her ladyship was first married to the honourable Edmond Atkins, Esq; Superintendent of Indian affairs in the Southern district of America, and president of his majesty's council in this province, who died in 1761. "With all the politeness, ease and dignity of her rank and birth, she possessed a chearfullness of mind and temper, with a sweetness of behavior that commanded the esteem and love of all. In the more adverse scenes of life, her fortitude and equanimity never forsook her; and her last long and painful illness; she bore with that patience and resignation, and met death with that confidence, which nothing but true religion can inspire; leaving a disconsolate husband and relations, with all who had the pleasure of her acquaintanc to regret her loss."

On Wednesday last died, Mr. William Guerin, of this town, merchant.

About a fortnight ago died in Christ Church parish Mr. Thomas Bennett, a native of this province, aged 81, having lived upwards of 60 years in the said parish, where he has left a brother several years older than himself. (Friday, January 22, 1768.)

Capt. Siddal, the Master, and Surgeon of the Greenville Packet Boat, all died at sea in their passage from Jamaica to Pensacola. (Friday, February 26, 1768).

Extract of a letter from Pinetreehill in this Province, dated February 20th, 1768.

"On Saturday last the 13th instant, died here in the 46th year of his age, Samuel Wyly, Esq.; a native of Ireland, and one of the

principal of the people called Quakers. A Gentleman well known in this Province, and universally esteemed for his Probity, Hospitality, Urbanity, and for every Social Virtue. The Tribe of Catabau Indians in this neighborhood paid him the utmost deference, revering him as their friend and Guardian. (Friday, March 4, 1768.)

On Friday last died the Honourable Charles Shinner, Esq; a Member of his Majesty's Council, and Chief Justice of this Province. (Friday, March 4, 1768.)

On Sunday last died here Mr. Alexander Petrie, Silver-Smith, who had acquired a handsome Fortune, with a fair Character, and had some Time ago retired from Business. (Friday, March 11, 1768.)

On Tuesday evening last, as Captain Richard Davies, of the Ship *Hope*, was going on Board the said Vessel, lying at one of wharfs, he unfortunately fell from off the stage into the River and was drowned. It is thought a Rope, which was across the stage, and which the Darkness prevented him from feeling, tripped him up and was the cause of this melancholy accident. (Friday, March 18, 1768.)

Died.] William Middleton, Esq; one of the members for the parish of St. Helena in the present Assembly, and the only Son of the deceased Colonel Thomas Middleton. (Friday, April 8, 1768.)

Died.] Mrs. Sarah Stoutinburgh, in an advanced Age, Relict of the late Luke Stoutinburgh, Esq.

— Mr. William Hall, Carpenter. (Friday, April 15, 1768.)

Died.] Mrs. Mary Skirving, Wife of Mr. William Skirving. (Friday, April 22, 1768.)

Died.] George Cuthbert, Esq; of Georgia. (Friday, April 29, 1768.)

Died.] Mr. William Dandridge, Mr. James Streator. (Friday, May 6, 1768.)

Letters from the Cherokee Country inform us of the death of Kittagusta, the great Sachem or Prince of Choté and of the whole Nation, Brother of Ouconnosta, or the great Warriar, much lamented by all his Countrymen. (Friday, May 13th, 1768.)

From Wilmington in North Carolina, we have Advice of the sudden death of Alexander Duncan, Esq; an eminent Merchant

there, on the 4th instant, greatly lamented, being universally beloved and esteemed. It is said, he has by Will, left his Estate to his Partners, except a few legacies to Persons in that Province. (Friday, June 3, 1768.)

Died.] Mrs. Sarah Skirving, wife of James Skirving, Esq. (Friday, July 1, 1768.)

Died.] Mrs. Pinckney, Wife of Roger Pinckney, Esq. (Friday, August 19th, 1768.)

Died.] Mrs. Beekman, wife of Mr. Barnard Beekman. (Friday, September 9, 1768.)

Died.] Mrs. Elizabeth Mullins, Wife of Mr. George Mullins. Capt. Henry Richardson. (Friday, September 23, 1768.)

Died.] On Monday, the 26th instant, at her Country Seat on Accabee (much lamented), after a lingering illness, which she bore with great Resignation, Mrs. Ellizabeth Elliot, Relict of the late Barnard Elliot, Esq; aged 51 years and 7 months. (Friday, September 30, 1768.)

Died.] At New York, Capt. John Schermerhorn, many years Commander of a vessel in the Trade between New York and this Place. At Beaufort, Captain Edward Tucker, formerly commander of one of the Scout-Boats at Charlestown.—Mr. Samuel Peronneau, Merchant.—Mr. George Bedon, Merchant.—Mr. Bennet Oldham, and Mr. James O'Brien, Attornies at Law. (Friday, October 21, 1768.)

Died.] Mr. Ezekial David, Merchant. (Friday, November 4, 1768.)

Died.] At Silver Bluff, the Seat of George Galpin, Esq; near Augusta, Francis MacCartan, Esq; of Augusta, a Gentleman highly esteemed for his many amiable qualities.—In Charlestown, Capt. William Kenney, of the Ship *Amity's Advice*, put in here, in Distress, from Jamaica to London. (Friday, November 11, 1768.)

Died.] Mrs. Hunter, Wife of Mr. James Hunter. (Monday, December 12, 1768.)

Died.] At Philadelphia, Mr. Childermas Harvey, a young gentleman of this Province. (Friday, December 19, 1768.)

Died.] Mrs. Catherine Croft, relict of Childermas Croft, Esq; (Monday, December 26, 1768.)

Died.] Mr. George Livingston Factor.—Mr. William Johnson,

School Master, well known by his ingenious Lectures and Experiments in Electricity. (Monday, January 2, 1769.)

Died.] Mrs. Mary Pillans, Widow of Doctor William Pillans.—Mr. Robert Davies, a native of Wales, in the 108th year of his age. (Monday, January 9, 1769.)

Died.] In the 90th year of her age, Mrs. Anne Peacock, who resided in this Province about 50 years. (Monday, January 16, 1769.)

Died.] At Dorchester, the 18th instant, Mrs. Mary Mac Niel, wife of Dr. Archibald Mac Neil. (Monday, January 23, 1769.)

Died.] Mrs. Mary Gadsden, Wife of Christopher Gadsden, Esq. (Monday, January 30, 1769.)

Died.] On Tuesday last, George Seaman Esq., in the 64th year of his age, formerly an eminent merchant here, who was retired from business for years. He live respected and esteemed, and died much lamented by those who know him best. A firm and steady friend, and a Cheerful companion, a liberal benefactor to the poor who will sensibly feel his loss, and to his Servants a kind and humane Master. As his deportment through life calm, equal and serene, his end was the same, dying fully convinced of the Truth of the Christian Religion. He has left a handsome Legacy to the South Carolina Society, and Sundry ample Sums for other charitable and pious purposes. (Monday, February 6, 1769.)

Died.] Mrs. Frances Prue, Wife of Mr. John Prue.—Mr. Archer Smith. (Monday February 20, 1769.)

On Saturday evening last, a boat with passengers coming down the river from Hobcaw, was overset in a gale of wind, and Captain George Higgins, of the Snow *Portland*, in the London trade, Mr. Thomas Coleman, upholsterer, Mr. John Hill, son of Mr. John Hill, of London, and a negro man, were unfortunately drowned. (Monday, March 6, 1769.)

Died.] "March 5th, in Prince Williams' Parish, where he was born, Mr. Robert MacLeod, Merchant, aged 38 years. In him that parish has lost one of its most worthy and useful inhabitants; there he will be long remembered for his virtues, his innocence of life, and for many amiable qualities with which he was endowed; his prudent, sober, peaceable, modest humane behaviour, and his open fair dealing, gained him an extensive acquaintance, and the

esteem of all who had that happiness, by whom he is most justly and sincerely lamented.—March 6th, John Cattel, esq; of Wampee, Savannah. (Monday March 13, 1769.)

Died.] Capt. James Rodgers, of the schooner *Ballmer*. (Monday, March 20, 1769.)

Died.] Mr. Thomas Clifford, late of the island of Antigua, Merchant. (Monday, April 24, 1769.)

Died.] Mrs. Martha Bremar, Relict of Mr. Francis Bremar.—Mr. William Davis.—Peter Broughton, Esq. (Monday, May 8, 1769.)

On Saturday last died, aged 18 months, Miss Harriott-Elizabeth Montagu, eldest Daughter of his Excellency the Right Honourable Lord Charles-Greville Montague, Governor in Chief &c. of this Province.—Captain James Caird, of the Brigantine *Aston*, of Liverpool, died here last week.—William Russell, Esq; Comptroller of the Customs at Savannah, died lately in London, where he had been some time, for the Recovery of his Health. (Monday, May 22, 1769.)

Died.] In an advanced Age, much lamented, Mrs. Susanna Bee, Relict of Colonel John Bee. (Monday, June 12, 1769.)

Died.] In London, Master James Obrien Parsons, a most promising Youth, at Westminster School, son of James Parson, Esq; of this Town.—Mr. Charles Jones, of St. Bartholomew's Parish, by a fall from his Horse. (Monday, June 20, 1769.)

Died.] Mr. John St. Leger, Attorney at Law.—Mr. Christopher Simson, Merchant. (Monday, June 27, 1769.)

Died.] Yesterday, Mr. George Matthews, Merchant. (Monday, July 10, 1769.)

Died.] Mrs. Elizabeth Carson, Wife of James Carson, Esq; an amiable and worthy woman, most deservedly and generally lamented by all who had the Happiness of her Acquaintance.—Mrs. Mary Lewis, Relict of Mr. George Lewis.—Mrs. Elizabeth Hackett, Wife of Dr. Michael Hackett. (Monday, July 17, 1769.)

Died.] Mrs. Catherine Waring, wife of John Waring, Esq. (Monday, July 24, 1769.)

From Beaufort, Port-Royal, we have Accounts, that Mr. William Shaw, Merchant there, Partner with Mr. Henry Stuart, was

unfortunately drowned on Tuesday the 1st instant, as he was bathing in the River. The Goodness of his Heart, Humanity, and other valuable Qualities, endeared him to every Body, and render his Death a real Loss.—On Thursday last died here, beloved and regretted by all who knew him, Mr. James Sands, Merchant, after a long and painful Illness, which he bore with that Patience and Fortitude, which nothing but Christianity can inspire.—(Monday, August 7, 1769.)

Died.] After a long and painful Illness which she bore with truly Christian Resignation, Mrs. Elizabeth Clitherall, Wife of Dr. James Clitherall. (Wednesday, August 30, 1769.)

Died.] Mrs. Hannah Patchelbell, Relict of Mr. Charles-Thomas Patchelbell. (Wednesday, September 6, 1769.)

Died.] Thomas Smith, Sen. Esq;—Rev. Mr. John MacLeod, Minister at Edisto.—Rev. Mr. Farmer, Rector of St. John, Berkeley County.—Mrs. Anne Walter, Wife of Mr. Thomas Walter.—Mrs. Anne Waring, Wife of Richard Waring. (Wednesday, September 13, 1769.)

Died.] Mr. Samuel Ball, Sen. Sugar-Baker—Mr. John Taylor.—Mrs. Anne Ward, Wife of Mr. John Ward, Talyor.—Mr. Alexander Hext. (Monday, September 25, 1769.)

Died.] Much lamented, in the bloom of Youth, Mr. Isaac Mathews, son of the late Benjamin Mathews, Esq. (Monday, October 2, 1769.)

Died.] Capt. Edward Lightwood, in an advanced Age.—James Reid, Esq; one of the Members of Assembly for the Parish of St. Bartholomew. (Monday, October 16, 1769.)

Died.] In Charlestown, Mrs. Porcher; Rev. Mr. Morgan.—In Georgia, Mr. Francis Arthur, Mr. Parsons formerly of Bermuda; Capt. Sarly, of New York. (Monday, October 23, 1769.)

Died.] Miss Mary Holliday, only Daughter of Mr. William Holliday.—Mr. Ezra Waite, Architect. (Thursday, November 2, 1769.)

Died.] Mrs. Elizabeth Williams, Wife of Robert Williams, Jun. Esq.—Mr. John Snelling, Merchant.—Mr. Thomas Nightingall.—Mr. David Stoddard, Merchant.—Mr. James Duthie. (Tuesday, November 7, 1769.)

Died.] Whitmarsh Fuller, Esq.—Capt. Marshall, of the Brig-

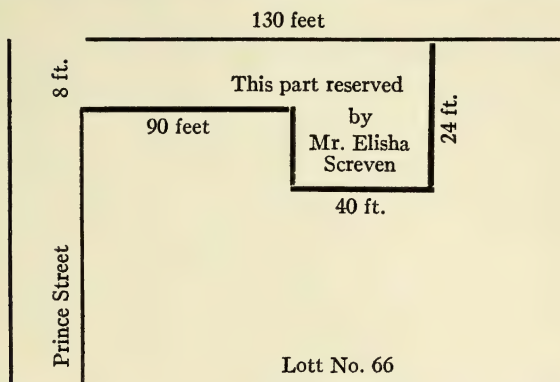
antine Prince of Wales, in his Passage from Philadelphia to this Port. (Monday, December 4, 1769.)

Died.] Elijah Prioleau, Esq; formerly of Prince Williams Parish.—Mr. John Chapman, Merchant, in Partnership with Samuel Brailsford, Esq; now in England. (Wednesday, December 13, 1769.)

(To be continued.)

HISTORICAL NOTES.

THE BURIAL PLACE OF THE REVEREND WILLIAM SCREVEN.



The above plat and following abstracts from the records in Charleston, locate the burial place of the Rev. William Screven, the Baptist minister, who came to South Carolina from Kittery, Maine, about 1698,¹ and died at what is now Georgetown, S. C., in 1713.

William Screven married, June 23, 1674, Bridget Cutts, of Maine. He is said to have been born in 1629, if so, then Bridget Cutts was possibly a second wife. There are several Screvens to be found in the early records here, whose names are not given in the *Cutt's Genealogy*, and whose relationship to the Rev. William Screven have not been found.

Permanous Screven had a grant² of 500 acres in Berkley County, 6th Nov. 1704, north on Aaron Screven, South on Champernoun Elliott, east and west not laid out.

Aaron Screven, grant of 300 acres in Berkley County South on Permanous Screven, other sides vacant; 6th Nov. 1704.

Savill Screven married Martha Bremar, April 29, 1718, and his widow married Theodorus Tresevant, Feb. 24, 1720/1.³

¹ *This magazine*, Vol. 9, pp. 87 and 230.

² *Proprietor's Grants*, Vol. 38, p. 485, in Sec. of State's office, Columbia, S. C.

³ *Register of St. Thomas' and St. Denis*, p. 41.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

COLLECTIONS

Vol. I, 1857, \$3.00; Vol. II, 1858, \$3.00; Vol. III, 1859, out of print. Vol. IV, 1887, unbound, \$3.00, bound, \$4.00; Vol. V, 1897, paper, \$3.00.

PAMPHLETS

Journal of a Voyage to Charlestown in So. Carolina by Pelatiah Webster in 1765. Edited by Prof. T. P. Harrison, 1898. 75c.

The History of the Santee Canal. By Prof. F. A. Porcher. With an Appendix by A. S. Salley, Jr., 1903. 75c.

THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

Volume I, 1900, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr. Complete Volume. \$10.00.

Single copies of Nos. 2-4. \$1.25 each.

Volume II to IX, 1901-1908, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr. Unbound \$5.00 each.

Volume X to XV, 1909-1914, Edited by Mabel L. Webber. Unbound \$5.00 each.

Members get a discount of 25 per cent. on the above prices.

Address: South Carolina Historical Society,
Charleston, S. C.

THE
SOUTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL
MAGAZINE



PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
CHARLESTON, S. C.

VOLUME XVI, No. 3

JULY, 1915

Entered at the Post-office at Charleston, S. C., as
Second-Class Matter

PUBLICATION COMMITTEE.

JOSEPH W. BARNWELL,

HENRY A. M. SMITH,

A. S. SALLEY, JR.

EDITOR OF THE MAGAZINE.

MABEL L. WEBBER.

CONTENTS

Letters to General Greene and Others.....	97
Parish Register of St. James', Santee.....	109
Order Book of John Faucheraud Grimké.....	123
Death Notices From the South Carolina and American General Gazette, and its Continuation the Royal Gazette.	129
Historical Notes.....	134

N. B.—These Magazines, with the exception of No. 1 of Vol. I, are \$1.25 to any one other than a member of the South Carolina Historical Society. Members of the Society receive them free. The Membership fee is \$4.00 per annum (the fiscal year being from January to January), and members can buy back numbers or duplicates at \$1.00 each. In addition to receiving the Magazines, members are allowed a discount of 25 per cent. on all other publications of the Society, and have the free use of the Society's library.

Any member who has not received the last number will please notify the Secretary and Treasurer.

Miss Mabel L. Webber,

South Carolina Historical Society,

Charleston, S. C.

THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

VOL. XVI

JULY, 1915

No. 3

LETTERS TO GENERAL GREENE AND OTHERS

The following letters are printed from the originals in the possession of Arthur M. Rutledge, Esq., of Louisville, Kentucky. They came to him among his father's papers. His father was the late Major Arthur Middleton Rutledge, C.S.A., of Nashville, Tennessee, who was the son of Henry Middleton Rutledge, Esq., originally of Charleston, South Carolina, who moved early in the last century to Tennessee, and who was the only son of Edward Rutledge, of South Carolina, who was a member of the Continental Congress which made the Declaration of Independence of Fourth July, 1776, and was one of the signers of that instrument. At the time of his death in 1799 he was Governor of the State of South Carolina. These letters may have been a part of his papers, although nothing definite is known by the present owner of the letters as to how they came into the possession of the family. He has kindly allowed the Society to publish all that it may consider to be of historical interest.

[GEN. SUMTER TO GEN. GREENE]

M^r. Price's 29th January, 1781.

D^r. Sir,

I have received your favours of the 8th one without a date & of the 15th & 19th Inst.

You express a desire of seeing me again in the field, I am happy to know, that the service for which you most Immediately wanted

me, is no longer needfull, & Gen^l. Morgan has fortunately relieved you from your apprehensions for his safety, by defeating Coll. Tarleton, a circumstance of great consequence, upon which I must beg leave, most heartily to congratulate you. The Methods I use to obtain Intelligence may probably answer, but I am short in very special requisites for that purpose, when I had the Honour of a conference with if I discovered any injudicious thirst for enterprise, private gain, or personal Glory, I am sorry for it, and shall be doubly Mortified to find that my endeavours, together with the Good people of South Carolina, have not tended the least Degree to promote the Publick Good; I lament that private Gain is the primary Object with too many, and as much lament that the desire of Fame is not more sought after, as to the Former the world I think will acquit me, but the latter reason & Conscience convinces I have not been arrogant & designing but allways meant to conduct & demean myself, so as to tend most to the Publick Good, & the satisfaction of my superior officers, the difficulty of writing obliges me to decline being as full as I could wish, the cause of my not sending you an express on sooner, was in hopes of gaining some important Intelligence to Communicate, I believe you have found that my former intelligence Respecting the force of Col^o. Tarleton & Gen. Morgan to be very just, I can with propriety say that Lord Cornwallis' whole does not exceed Sixteen hundred; when they marched from Winnsbourrough, and encamp't at Bull run, he had but six hundred & Eighty men, with this number he marched to turkey crick broad river, was there joined by Gen^l. Leslie, with a detachment of five hundred & Seventy eight men rank & file, making in the whole twelve hundred & fifty eight, since joined by Eighty from Camden, the remains of Tarleton's scattered troops, together with the Matrosses, which when aded cannot by Any Means exceed the Number above mentioned.

for farther particulars & the situation of the Army, I beg leave to recommend you to Major Myddelton, as also that of Camden, Congarees, Ninety Six, Augusta, & the state of things Generally, upon the western Quarter, I agree with you, & lament the great probability of this country being laid waste by plundering parties, as people Dayly discover a greater avidity to that shameful practice, I had Adopted measures which would have efectually

suppress^d it, by being wounded & other interruptions have been prevented from executing that design, notwithstanding, daring as people appear to be in these practices, yet I am convinced they might easily be made to subside. A few examples, & a proper abhorrence shewen, would answer every purpose, this conduct I meant to pursue but have not been sufficiently countinenced nor supported.

I confess I have been under some embaressment respecting Gen. Morgans command, & the orders he has given, as I have been concerned but little in either trust, & believe I have been guilty of no Impropriety, and shall allways make a point to correspond & act upon such principles with Gen. Morgan, as is most likely to tend to the publick Good, and have no doubt but he well deserves all the applause you have given him, therefore will not stand upon little punctilo^s. to the prejudice of the service, there has been a great change of things in this Quarter of late, & I conceive the Enemy thinks their situations some-what unfavourable to themselves, as well as to those Inhabitants among which they pass—and notwithstanding, the weak & scattered condition of the So. Carolina Malitia, yet their remaining in the rear of the Enemy may give them uneasy Apprehensions. Major Myddelton will be Able to give you full satisfactions relative to this Matter. I still find myself but poorly, but have hopes of being able to ride tolerably in a few days, when I shall be happy to receive your Commands.

I have the Hon^r to be D^r Sir with the greatest respect, your Most Obed Humble Serv^t

Tho^s. Sumter.

Major Gen^l. Greene.

Endorsed:

From Gen^l. Sumter

Jan: 29th, 1781.

[BARON STEUBEN TO GEN. GREENE]

Address:

The Honorable Major Gen. Green
 Commanding the
 Southern Army

Steuben

Richmond Virga 3^d Feb^y 1781

My Dear General

Yesterday Major Giles handed me your Letter of the 24th Inst. & I sincerely Congratulate you on the fortunate & glorious events it anounces—your presence to the Southard has hitherto been favored with the Smiles of Fortune—may you my dear General experience a continuance of them the personal interest I take in every theory that can add to your Happiness & Glory is an additional motive for my wishing it.

Mr. Arnold still continues at Portsmouth—his incursions into this State notwithstanding the weak opposition I was able to oppose has not drawn my attention from the main object of reinforcing your Army, Delay was unavoidable—it was the natural result of the confusion that every thing was thrown into.

The second division of 400 Men which I expect to have sent off the 15 Jan^y will not possibly be equipped for the March before the 20th Instant I am determined to move Heaven & Earth to get them off if possible by that time. The 10th Ins. is the time fixed for the officers of the Virg Line to assemble at Chesterfield—I have given orders for relieving those of them who are now with the Militia by the Supernumerary & State Officers—Gen^l. Lawson will relieve Gen^l. Muhlenberg—some necessary arrangements to be made at Fredericksburg will prevent Gen. Wasn[?] from attending—I shall first appoint the Officers who are to attend at the places of rendezvous to receive the recruits—& send them immediately to their respective parts—A Field Officer 4 Capt^s. & 14 Subs will go with the first detachment to the southward & so with the rest.

The Cavalry are to rendezvous at Petersburg when I shall deliver them their proportion of the recruits as they come in & shall take the necessary measures with Government to get them mounted & Equipped which done I propose sending them on by Troops of 60 Horse, 30 for each Regiment.

The number of Recruits to be raised added to what they have now in the Field will fall deficient at least one fourth of the Quota of this State,—this must be considered in the formation of the new Regiments the strength of which must bear the same proportion to the number originally designed for each.

I believe I before advised you of my intention to form the remains of the 9th Reg. at Fort Pitt into two Companies & to call down the supernumary officers General Washington has approved it and I have accordingly given the necessary Orders to Col^o. Broadhead & Gibern [?].

Agreeable to your orders I have directed Cap. Jicst [sic] with his artificers to move immediately to Bethany—I am intirely of your opinion that this Corp weak as it is will render much more service at that place considering its proximity to you & the number of Arms in that Neighbourhood wanting repair.

I have just reced advice of a movement of the Enemy towards Suffolk tho with what force I don't know, I am just setting off for Cobbin point but shall not let it prevent my meeting the officers the 10th Inst. at Chesterfield.

With the greatest regard

I am D^r. Gen^l

Your very hun Serv^t

Steuben, Maj: Gen:

Endorsed

From Baron Steuben

Feb^r 3^d, 1781.

[ANDREW PICKENS TO GEN. GREENE.]

Camp, Enoree river, S^o. Carolina, 8th April, 1781

Sir,

Immediately after I did myself the Honor of writing you from the Catawba, I marched for the Southward, On my arrival at Broad river I met Colonel Clark of Georgia on his retreat from the long Cane Settlement, where, on the 23^d. of last month he had a smart action with Major Dunlap, commanding a party of Cavalry and Infantry consisting of about ninety Men. The Colonels force was about one hundred and eighty, which he divided

¹Only the signature is in Steuben's hand writing.

with two divisions, reserving out of them a small party to act as Dragoons. The attack was made by the Colonel with vigour and resolution and the Efforts of the Enemy to repel our men, notwithstanding the advantage of situation on their side was vain and ineffectual. Our Militia Horse charged their regulars who fled with precipitation altho their number exceeded ours. The Infantry after the flight of their Horse retreated to some Houses and after some time surrendered prisoners of war. A number of the Colonels Men had no Arms which brings down the disproportion of numbers. The Enemys loss was great for the amount of men, their Horse being chiefly killed in the flight, and great part of the Infantry before they surrendered.

The Prisoners are gone towards Virginia by way of the Mountains, among them three Officers, Captain Cozens and Ensigns Old and Swanton all belonging to the Garrison of Ninety Six. I am exceedingly sorry to inform you of the inhuman action committed on Major Dunlap after being delivered by Colonel Clark into the hands of a Guard prepared for that purpose at Gilbert Town in North Carolina. A set of men, chiefly unknown except one—Cobb an over Mountain Man forced the Guard and shot him. I have issued a Proclamation offering a reward of ten thousand dollars for the apprehending him and do not despair of yet getting him and sending him to you. I sent a Flag to Colonel Cruger intimating the matter to him and informed him with what horror and detestation American Officers looked on the act, intimating however, that the many barbarous massacres committed by those calling themselves their officers on our people after their capture, particularly the murder of Captain Watson a valuable young officer under the sanction of their own Flag might have actuated those persons to that mode of redress. I should inclose you a copy of my letter to him but it is misplaced I send you however a copy of his answer by which you will perceive his sentiments.

The Country here is in the greatest distress chiefly broken up for want of assistance, by the Enemy's marauding and plundering parties and unless something can shortly be done for them I am afraid they will in a great measure altogether quit the parts and had I not arrived at the time I did on Tiger River, I have reason to believe the whole Country would been evacuated by

our Friends. Colonel Cruger being reinforced by Innis's Corps marched with about three hundred regulars and two Hundred Tories and took post at Harrison's store on Fair Forest the thirty first Ultimo with an intention as was supposed and given out to establish a Garrison. I immediately collected the South Carolinians and being joined by the Georgians I determined to risque an Action and was advanced some way towards him, when I was informed he has made the best of his way for William's Fort fifteen Miles this side of Ninety Six; where I am informed he has taken post. You may assure yourself Sir, I shall do all in my power to prevent their return; but provision is so scarce it will be exceedingly difficult to maintain even the smallest party on this side that station. [sic] I have wrote General Sumter requesting him to assist me but have received as yet no answer I shall write him again but with what probability of success I know not. I must beg you to send me by this opportunity the most material intelligence as there is no certainty to be learnt here of any Event.

I am Sir with respect

Y^r very humble Serv^t.

And^w. Pickens²

I have sent you three receipts of Officers Servants taken at Tarltons defeat.

I must remark again to you I do not think my force sufficient unless speedily assisted to make a stand this side any way nigh the Fort.

In Dunlaps Defeat 34 killed, & 42 taken done by Col. Clark near Ninety Six

Honble Major Gen^l. Greene.

Endorsed

From Gen^l. Pickens

8 April 1781.

² Only the signature in Picken's hand writing.

[ISAAC SHELBY TO GEN. GREENE?]

Camp on Wattango Washington County
North Carolina 3^d. August 1781Hon^d. Sir

In answer to your request of the 22^d. June last I rote you by the Express, that I should March by the 15th July with what force cou'd be rais'd in this quarter, but the Cherokee Treaty not being over found it impracticable to draw any force from here untill that important Business (to this frontier) was finally ratified, which was done the 29th July, and immediately every step taken to reinforce you; about 700 good rifle men well mounted were now in motion towards you & should have been down in as short a time as possible but an Express arrived in camp last night from General Pickens that informed us of the Enemys retreat to Orrangeburgh and perhaps to Charles Town, that distance being so very great for us, the warm season of the year & the men not prepared for so long a Tower, has induced Col. Levere of this County and my self from proceeding on our march, untill one hear farther accounts from that quarter tho the men are ordered to hold themselves in readiness to march on the shortest notice, and as our country is now in a state of peace and tranquillity, have no doubt but we can furnish you with a large proportion of good men from here when ever you may find necessary to require us.

I have the honour to be wth. respectYour M^o. Ob^t. Humb^le. Serv^t.

Isaac Shelby.

*Endorsed:*From Col^o. ShelbyAug^t. 3^d, 1781

[LT. COL. WASHINGTON TO GEN. GREENE]

[*Addressed:*

The Hon^{ble}

Maj. Gen^l. Greene

Faver'd by

Maj. Marsbanck [Majoribanks]

Eutaw. Sep^t. 8th, 1781

Sir

I have the Misfortune to be a Prisoner of war, I am wounded with a Bayonet in my Breast, which together with the Contusion from the fall off my Horse which was killed makes me extremely sore: But I am in hope not dangerous.

I shall be extremely obliged to forward the enclosed to Capt. Watts & permit my Cloathing to be sent in as soon as Possible being informed by Col. Stuart that I am not to be indulg'd with a Parole on any Latitude. I have been treated politely by many of the British officers.

I have the Honor to be y^{rs}.

Very H. Serv^t.
W. Washington

Maj. Gen^l. Greene.

[*Endorsed:*

Lieut Col^o. Washington

September 8th '81.

[GOVERNOR JOHN RUTLEDGE TO GEN. GREENE]

[*Addressed:*

The Ho^{'ble} Major Gen^l. Greene.

Congaree Sep. 10th 1781.

Dr: Sir

I rec.^d last night, your favor of yesterday, & thank you for the Communication of the [illegible] it contained—I congratulate, most heartily on the glorious Victory of the 8th³— I hope you will be able to Clean up & improve it—&, if the Enemy will quit their Strong Hold (w^{ch} they cannot occupy long) I think you will give the finishing Blow to their possessions in the Country, by

³ Battle of Eutaw.

the total destruction of the remains of their army, whose spirits must be much lowered—at any rate, I conceive, should they be so fortunate as to get off, their well Men, by a rapid Moonlight March, they must commit their numerous wounded to your Mercy—May Heaven protect you my dear Sir, & always give you the Success you deserve,

Y^{rs}. Sincerly
J. Rutledge.

Endorsed:

From Gov^r. Rutledge
Sept. 10th 1781.

[FRANCIS MARION TO GEN. GREENE.]

Addressed:

The Honb^{le}. Maj. Gen^l. Greene.

Doughtys Plant^{nt}. Santee [?]

9th. Oct. 1781.

Sir:

Col^o. Maham has returned without meeting with any party of the Enemy, he was within a mile of the main body.

The night above last the Enemy moved their boats from Porchers but cannot yett find where to.

I have been Obliged to move for want of Ammunition as I have not one round p^r. man & Shud the Enemy Attempt crossing a party I must retire. I have sent the Bearer for a supply of Anmⁿ. if you cannot spare it I must get under your protection.

I hear there is two vessels of fever [?] off the Bar of Ch Town an Embargo is laid on the Ships—& orders to Gen. Gold [Gould] to hold himself in readiness to march to Charlestown at the shortest notice which is the reason of them keeping so close.

The Gen^l. is very Ill at Mahams or the Army was to make a movement on Saturday last.

I have the honour to be your Ob^t. S^{vt}.

Francis Marion

[COL. WILLIAM HARDING TO GEN. GREENE]

Addressed:

Major Gen. Nath^l. Greene
 Comm^{dg}. the
 American Army
 at Santee.

P^r M^r. Box
 Express

Pocotaligo 7th Nov.^{br} 1781.

Sir

Though I have not the pleasure of being Acquainted with you, I have taken the liberty to inform you when the British came to this place some time in Sep^{tr}. for Rice, I detached Major Cooper with a Command to destroy the barr^{ls}: to prevent the Enemy from Moving the Rice, Major Fraser with his Horse attacked Major Cooper, & took three of his men, in my absence a Flagg was sent by Major Cooper to get those men Exchanged, Cap^t. Melton & Simon Fraser, went with the Flagg, who was met by Major Fraser, & seeing Simon Fraser's name in the Flagg, he rode back to Camp & desired the Flagg to wait for an Answer, when he returned with two Dragoons and ast Simon Fraser if he was the man who kild Ingles, Fraser replied he was, he was then taken & carried & put in Irons & now is in the provost, on pretence that Ingles was Murdered.

When Gen. Marion ordered me to the S^o Ward Fraser Came with me, On my arrival at the Round O—I sent a comm^d. to take the Field Officers of that Reg^{mt}. They surroundered Major Clitheraf's House, & Fraser ordered the door to be Opened, which was done, Ingles then ast who was there, Fraser answered friends to America, Ingles then went to Shut the door when Fraser fired at him & shott him in the Body, & he in a few minutes died.

Clitheral was made a Prisoner & brought to me the next day, & S^d. he was Shure Fraser would not have Shot Ingles, had he not attempted to Shut the door, this Sir is the pretended Murder for which he is detained, he has & the rest of the prisoners has sent to me to state this Matter to your Honor, to see if you will get them releast, from their confinement. A Cap^t. Palmer who was taken sometime Ago, by a party of men I sent to stop some

Boats, he is in a poor State of hilt & is verry Desireous to be Exchanged that he may go to his Reg.^m he is one of Lord Charles'es Core that is gone to the Wst. Indies, if you think proper he sais the Comm^{ds}. will Exchange him for a Cap^t. of ours.

I have this Moment rec^d. Express from L^t. Col^o. Sanders that the Enemy is Collecting their Horse at Dorchester, & from good Authority means to Come S^o. Ward to Burn all the Crops, they can & to Collect all the Cattle. They are Killing & Salting up all the Beef on Port Royall Island, when I am told they mean to Come On the Main its nots improbable but what they may Endeavour to form a junction, I will make Every Endeavour to prevent them from their Intention should they attempt anything of the kind, but dont think we will have sufficient Force unless you can give some assistance—I will be much Obliged to you for some powder, for my Reg^{mt} as we are in want of that Article.

I have Sir the honour to be Sir

Your Hon^r. Most Ob^t. Serv^t,

Will^m. Harding Col . Comm^{dg}.

the S^o. Ward Militia

N B the names of the Prisoners

Jn^o. Greggs

Geo. Jones

Sol^m. Legare

Atkin Channel

Simon Fraser

Cap^t. Rob^t. Palmer, of the British

Endorsed:

from Col^o. Harding

Nov^r. 7th. 1781

(*To be continued*)

PARISH REGISTER OF ST. JAMES', SANTEE

1758-1788

Copied by MABEL L. WEBBER

(Continued from the April Number)

142: Childermas Croft of the Parish of Prince George, Widower, and Ellen Rawlins of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mr. Anthony Simons of this Parish, by Licence, this Sixteenth Day of August, in the year of our Lord 1781, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Childermas Croft
Solemnized between us		Ellen Rawlins
In the Presence of		Anthony Simons
		W ^m . Cleiland.

143: Alexander M^c Clencher of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, and Mary Falks of the Parish of Prince-George, Widow, were married at Clement Brown's Ferry of the Parish of Prince-George, By Banns, this Tenth day of January, in the year of our Lord, 1782, by me S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Alexander M ^c Clintig
Solemnized between us		Mary Falks X her mark
In the Presence of		[No witnesses given.]

144: Peter Rembert of the Parish of Prince-George, Widower, and Cecelia Dexter of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Widow, were married at the Dwelling-house of the Rev'd. S. F. Warren, of this Parish, by Banns, this Twenty-fifth day of Jan'y in the year of our Lord, 1782, by me, S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Peter Rembert
Solemnized between us		Cecelia Dexter
In the Presence of		Jacob Jeanneret
		Magdalen Jeanneret.

145: Thomas Daves of this Parish, Bachelor, and Mary Cross of this Parish, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mary Cross, of this Parish, by Banns, this Fifth Day of February, in the year of our Lord, 1782, by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Tho ^s . Davis
Solemnized between us		Mary Cross
In the Presence of		John Drake
		Thomas Parker.

146: Thomas Thirsting of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, and Jean Hinds of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Rev'd. S. F. Warren of this Parish, by Banns, this Eleventh Day of April in the year of our Lord, 1782, by me, S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Thomas Thirsting X mark
Solemnized between us		Jane Hinds
In the Presence of		Isaac Delisseline
		Mary M ^c Collough.

147: Henry Le Nud of the Parish of Prince-George Bachelor, and Elizabeth Croft of the Parish of Prince-George, Widow, were married at the Plantation of Mrs. Elizabeth Croft, of the Parish of Prince George, by Banns, this Thirteenth Day of June, in the year of our Lord, 1782, by me S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	H. Le Nud
Solemnized between us		Eliz ^h . Croft.
In the Presence of		Peter Guerrey
		Anthony Bonneau.

148: Peter Butt of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Harvey of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Eliz. Harvey of the Parish of Prince George, widow, by Licence, this Tenth day of July, in the year of our Lord, 1782, by me, S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	[All names omitted.]
Solemnized between us		
In the Presence of		

149: Manasseh Micheau of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, and Anne Guerry of the Parish of Prince-George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Peter Guerry, Sen^r. of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this Nineteenth day of July in the year of our Lord, 1782, by me, S. F. Warren, of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was
Solemnized between us }
In the Presence of

Manasseh Michau
Ann Guerry.
Geo: M^dowell
Edward Croft.

150: Edward Mitchell of the Parish of All Saints, Bachelor, and Mary Moore of the Parish of St. Thomas, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Allston of the Parish of Allsaints, by Licence, this Twenty Ninth day of July, in the year of our Lord, 1782, by me, S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was
Solemnized between us }
In the Presence of

Edw^d. Mitchell
Mary Moore.
Tho. Waties
Peter M. Neufville.

151: Calvin Spencer of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, and Rebecca Ford of the Parish of Prince-George, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of Mrs. Bonneau of the Parish of Prince-George, Widow, by Licence, this Twenty-second day of August, in the year of our Lord, 1782, by me, S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was
Solemnized between us }
In the Presence of

Calvin Spencer
Rebecca Ford
Stepⁿ. Ford Jun,
Alex^r. Petrie.

152: William Hasell Gibbes of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Allston of the Parish of All Saints, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Alston [sic] of the Parish of Allsaints, Widow, by Licence, this Twenty-ninth day of Augt. Anno Domini, 1782, by me, S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	W ^m . Hasell Gibbes
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Allston
In the Presence of		Benj ⁿ . Allston Ann Allston.

153: John Smith of this Parish, Widower, and Mary Long of the Parish of St. Thomas, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk, by Banns, this Nineteenth day of September, Anno Domini 1782, by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John Smith × his mark
Solemnized between us		Mary Long
In the Presence of		John Connors Lydia Perdricau.

154: Isaac Legarè Jun^r. of the Parish of Christ-church, Bachelor, and Martha White of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mr. John White of the Parish of Prince-George, by Licence, this Third day of October Anno Domini 1782, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Isaac Legare Ju ^r .
Solemnized between us		Martha White
In the Presence of		Geo. M ^c dowell Jn ^o . Buchanan.

155: John Stephenson of the Parish of St. Michael Charles-town, Bachelor, and Mary Pacy of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Lewis of this Parish, Widow, by Banns, this Fifteenth day of October, Anno Domini, 1782, by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John Stevenson
Solemnized between us		Marey Paecy
In the Presence of		Elizabeth Barton Sarah Piercey.

156: Hill Hewet of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor and Martha England of the Parish of Prince-George, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of S. F. Warren, of this Parish,

Clerk, by Banns, this Thirtieth day of October, Anno Domini, 1782, by me, S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Hill Hewet × his mark
Solemnized between us		Martha England × her mark
In the Presence of		Joseph DeLessline Susanna England × her mark.

157: John Cryer of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor and Ruth Noble of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling house of Alexander Anderson of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this First day of November, Anno Domini, 1782, by me, S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John Cryer
Solemnized between us		Ruth Noble
In the Presence of		Martha Cryer Alexander Anderson.

158: Thomas England of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Rembert of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mr. Isaac Rembert Junior of the Parish of Prince Frederick, by Licence, this Twelfth Day of November, Anno Domini, 1782, by me, S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Thos. England × his mark
Solemnized between us		Eliz: Rembert × her mark.
In the Presence of		Jacob Jeanneret Jun ^r . Isaac Rembert Jun ^r .

159: Peter Guerry of Prince George Parish, Junior, Bachelor and Catherine Rembert, of the Parish of Prince Frederick Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Isaac Rembert of the Parish of Prince Frederick, by Licence, this Twelfth day of November, Anno Domini, 1782, by me, S. F. Warren, of y^e Parish of St James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Peter Guerry Jun ^r
Solemnized between us		Catherine Rembert
In the Presence of		Legrand Guerry Jacob Jeanneret Jun ^r .

160: John Murry [sic] of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Bachelor, and Margaret Hughes of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mr. Henry Hughes of the Parish of Prince Frederick, by Licence, this Twenty-Eight day of November, Anno Domini 1782, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Jn ^o . Murray.
Solemnized between us		Margaret Hughes
In the Presence of		Henry Hughes
		Randolph Threes [?]

161: Peter Le Nud of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Bachelor, and Lydia Jaudon of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mr. W^m. Leigh of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, by Licence, this Ninth Day of January, Anno Domini 1783, by me, S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Peter Le Nud
Solemnized between us		Lydia Jaudon.
In the Presence of		Geo. M'dowell
		Thomas Leigh.

162: Daniel Joulee of this Parish, Bachelor, and Constant June of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of John Jaudon, of this Parish, by Licence, this Thirteenth day of March, Anno Domini, 1783, by me, S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Daniel Joulee
Solemnized between us		Constant June.
In the Presence of		John Jaudon
		Edward June.

163: Joseph-Raven Mathews, of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor, and Faith Smith of the Parish of Prince-George, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of the Reve'nd S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk, by Licence, this Fifteenth day of March, Anno Domini, 1783.

This marriage was	}	Jon. R. Mathews
Solemnized between us		Faith Smith
In the Presence of		Isaac Delisseline
		Lydia Perdreau

Married by me, S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

164: William Bonhoste of the Parish of Christ-Church, Bachelor, and Mary Bell, of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Eliz: Bell of this Parish, Widow, by Licence, this Twenty-seventh day of March, Anno Domini, 1783, by me, S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	W ^m . Bonhoste
Solemnized between us		Mary Bell.
In the Presence of		Hester Bonhoste
		Eliza. Miot.

165: Ruffin Taylor of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Anne Heughes [sic] of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Anne Heughes of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Widow, by Licence, this Twenty fourth day of April, Anno Domini, 1783, by me, S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Ruffen Taylor
Solemnized between us		Ann Hughes
In the Presence of		Geo. Ford
		William Barton.

166: Andrew Mills of the Parish of Prince-George, Widower, and Susanna England of the Parish of Prince-George, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Reverend Samuel Fenner Warren of this Parish, Clerk, by Licence, this Thirteenth Day of May, Anno Domini, 1783, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	And. Mills.
Solemnized between us		Susanna England × her mark
In the Presence of		Samuel Warren
us		Lydia Perdrieau.

167: William Tarbox of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor; and Sabina Rembert of the Parish of Prince-George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Reverend Samuel Fenner Warren of this Parish, Clerk, by Licence, this Twenty-Ninth day of May, Anno Domini, 1783, by me, S. F. Warren, of this Parish Clerk.

This marriage was	}	William Tarbox
Solemnized between us		Sabina Rembert × her mark
In the Presence	}	Nicholas Boshat
of us		Samuel Warren.

168: Michael Rembert of the Parish of Prince-George, Widower, and Mary Bochet of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Reverend Samuel Fenner Warren of this Parish, Clerk, by Licence, this Twenty Ninth Day of May, Anno Domini, 1783.

This marriage was	}	Michal Rembert
Solemnized between us		Mary Bochet
In the Presence	}	Nicholas Boshat
of us		Samuel Warren

169: Joachim Rembert of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, and Obedience Cook of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Reverend S. F. Warren of this Parish by Licence this Eleventh day of June, Anno Domini, 1783, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Joachim Rembert
Solemnized between us		Obedience Cook
In the Presence of		Jacob Jeanneret
		Mary Rembert.

170: James Anderson of this Parish, Bachelor, and Anne Lewis of this Parish, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Reverend S. F. Warren of this Parish, by Licence, this Twenty-sixth day of June, Anno Domini, 1783, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Jas. Anderson
Solemnized between us		Anne Lewis × her Mark
In the Presence of us		Henry Hughes
		Samuel Warren.

171: Daniel Lewis of the Parish of St. Johns Bachelor, and Hannah Lewis of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of the Reverend Sam'l F. Warren of this Parish by Licence, this Twenty Ninth day of June Anno Domini, 1783, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Daniel Lewis
Solemnized between us		Hannah Lewis
In the Presence of us		Daniel M'Gregor
		Samuel Warren

172: Henry Hallam of this Parish, Bachelor, and Mary Bonhoste of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mr. Jonah Collins of this Parish, by Licence, this Twenty-fourth day of July Anno Domini, 1783, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Henry Hallam
Solemnized between us		Mary Bonhoste
In the Presence of us		Jn ^o . Jonah Murrell Daniel M' Gregor.

173: John Buchanan of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Miott of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Eliz: Bell of this Parish—Widow, by Licence, this Twenty-first day of August—Anno Domini 1783, by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Jn ^o . Buchanan
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Miott.
In the Presence of us		Mary Withers Charlotte Withers.

174: Richard Philsbee of the Parish of St. Thomas, Bachelor, and Sarah Bennett of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Reverend Samuel F. Warren of this Parish, by Licence, this Thirtieth day of October Anno Domini, 1783, by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Richard Philsbee
Solemnized between us		Sarah Bennett X her mark
In the Presence of us		Peter Guerry Samuel Warren.

175: Joseph Wragg of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, and Eleona Mouzon of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mr. Stephen Ford of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, by Licence this Sixth day of November, Anno Domini 1783, by me S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Jos: Wragg.
Solemnized between us		Eleanor Mouzon
In the Presence of us		G. W. Ford Erasmus Rothmahler.

176: Le Grand Guerry of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, and Dorothy Guerry of the Parish of St. Stephens, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Dorothy Guerry of the Parish of St. Stephen's, by Licence, this Fourth Day of December, Anno Domini, 1783, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	LeGrand Guerry
Solemnized between us		Dorothy Guerry
In the Presence of us		Elizabeth Michau
		Esther Perdriau

177: John Williams of the Parish of Allsaints Bachelor and Elizabeth-Anne Willingham of this Parish, Spinster, were married at Echaw Chapel of this Parish by Licence this Nineteenth day of February Anno Domini, 1784, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John Williams
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Ann Willingham
In the Presence of us		Christopher Willingham
		Samuel Warren.

178: James Guerin of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Bachelor, and Martha Guerin of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Reverend Samuel Fenner Warren of this Parish, by Licence, this Second day of March, Anno Domini, 1784, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish.

This marriage was	}	James Guerin
Solemnized between us		Martha Guerin
In the Presence of us		Sam ^l . Jaudon
		W ^m . Anthony Atkinson.

179: Robert Simons of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor, and Mary White of the Parish of Prince Frederick Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mr. Stephen Ford of the Parish of Prince Frederick by Licence, this Eighteenth day of March, Anno Domini, 1784.

This marriage was	}	Rob ^t . Simons
Solemnized between us		Mary White
In the Presence of us		Steph ⁿ . Ford Junr.
		William Barton

Married by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James Santee, Clerk.

180: Samuel DuBose of the Parish of St. Stephens, Bachelor and Elizabeth Sinkler of the Parish of St. Stephens Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mr. James Sinkler of the Parish of St. Stephens, by Licence, this Twenty fourth day of March, Anno Domini, 1784 by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Samuel Dubose
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Sinkler
In the Presence of us		John Couturier
		Peter Gaillard

181: Benjamin Guerry of the Parish of St. Stephens, Bachelor, and Lydia Micheau of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling house of Mr. Paul Micheau of the Parish of Prince Frederick, by Licence, this first day of April, Anno Domini, 1784, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Benj ⁿ . Guerry
Solemnized between us		Lydia Michau
In the Presence of us		Elizabeth Michau
		A. Caleb Guerry.

182: Elias Vanderhorst of the Parish of St. Thomas, Bachelor, and Sarah Withers of this Parish Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Capt. Richard Withers of this Parish, by Licence, this First day of April, Anno Domini, 1784, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Elias Vanderhorst
Solemnized between us		Sarah Collins Withers
In the Presence of us		Wm. Douxsaint
		James Withers.

183: John Porter of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Anne Dexter of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mr. Benjamin Porter of the Parish of Prince Frederick, by Licence, this Fifteenth day of April Anno Domini, 1784, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John Porter
Solemnized between us		Anne Dexter
In the Presence of us		Sam ^l . Cooper
		Anthony Ford.

184: Joseph Glover of the Parish of Prince George, widower, and Elizabeth Jeanneret of the Parish of Prince Frederick Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Francis Marshall M.D. of the Parish of Prince Frederick, by Licence this Fifteenth day of April, Anno Domini 1784, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	J. Glover
Solemnized between us		Eliza: Jeanneret.
In the Presence of us		Francis Marshall John [illegible].

185: George Bear of this Parish, Widower and Anne England of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of Mrs. Tidyman of this Parish, by Licence, this Twenty seventh day of April, Anno Domini, 1784, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	George Bear
Solemnized between us		Anne England × her mark
In the Presence of us		John Wirosdick And ^w . Mills.

186: John Blake of this Parish, Bachelor, and Mary Jeanneret of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mr. Jacob Jeanneret of this Parish Sen^r. by Licence this Twenty Eight day of April, Anno Domini 1784, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Jn ^o . Blake
Solemnized between us		Mary Jeanneret
In the Presence of us		James Boone Ann Dutart.

187: George Ford of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Widower, and Katherine Wayne of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mr. W^m. Wayne of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this Sixth day of May, Anno Domini, 1784, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Geo Ford
Solemnized between us		C. Wayne
In the Presence of us		Jn ^o . Shackelford Will ^m . Murray.

188: John English of the Parish of Christ Church Widower, and Mary Baker of the Parish of Christ Church, Spinster were married in the Dwelling-house of the Reverend Samuel Fenner Warren of this Parish, by Licence, this Twenty fourth day of June, Anno Domini, 1784, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John English
Solemnized between us		Mary Baker
In the Presence of us		Sam ^l . Huggins Samuel Warren.

189: Samuel Self of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor & Anne Morrison of the Parish of Prince-George, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of Mr. Robert Daniel of the Parish of Prince-George, by Licence, this Twenty-second Day of July Anno Domini 1784, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Samuel Self
Solemnized between us		Ann Morrison
In the Presence of us		Mark Huggins Jun ^r . Elias Huggins.

190: Paul Michau of the Parish of Allsaints, Bachelor & Lydia Towner of the Parish of Allsaints, Widow were married at the Dwelling-house of Mr. Jacob Michau of the Parish of Prince Frederick by Licence, this Twenty fourth Day of August Anno Domini 1784, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Paul Michau
Solemnized between us		Lydia Towner
In the Presence of us		Jacob Michau Esther Collins

191: Thomas Dunbar of the Parish of St. Philips Charleston, Bachelor, and Mary Withers of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Elizabeth Withers of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, by Licence, this Second day of September, Anno Domini, 1784, by me, S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Tho ^s . Dunbar
Solemnized between us		Mary Withers
In the Presence of us		Jn ^o . Buchanan Will. Withers.

192: Rattrey Semple of this Parish, Bachelor and Mary Boineau of this Parish, Spinster, were married at the Dwelling-house of Michael Boineau of this Parish, by Licence, this seventh Day of September, Anno Domini 1784, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was
Solemnized between us }
In the Presence of us

Rattrey Semple
Mary Boineau
Michael Boineau
William Semple

(To be continued.)

ORDER BOOK OF JOHN FAUCHERAUD GRIMKÉ.

(August 1778 to May 1780)

(Continued from the April number)

Head Quarters Stono

June 12th 1779

Parole, Setorius.	C: S: Scipio, Saxe.	
Brigadier	Colonel Mason	} for tomorrow.
F: O.	Colonel Lytle	
B. M.	Cap ⁿ . Hubbard	

The Troops are to be Served with a Gill of Rum $\frac{7}{8}$ man today.
Capⁿ. Dogharty of Col^o. Armstrong's Brigade is appointed
Brigade Major, in the place of Capⁿ. Raiford resigned.

The Gen^l. requests the Brigadier & Field Officer of the day,
to favour him with their Company at Dinner.

The Gen^l. Court Martial of which Major Armstrong is presi-
dent, have reported—Capⁿ. Philip Taylor of the 5th N. Carolina
regiment in arrest for the following Charges—

1st. For behaving in a scandalous manner, unbecoming the
Character of an Officer & Gentleman

2dly. For leaving his Confinement when under Arrest without
Leave.

The Court having considered the different Charges against
Capⁿ. Taylor, with the Testimony of his Defence, are of Opinion
he is guilty of behaving in a scandalous, infamous, manner, un-
becoming the Character of an Officer & Gentleman, therefore in
pursuance of the 21st. Article of the 24th. Section of the Articles
of War, do sentence him to be dismissed from the Service of the
Army of the United States of America.

But the Court reflecting on Capⁿ. Taylor's good Conduct &
Behaviour as an Officer, his long Service in the Army of the United
States & the Severity of the Sentence do recommend that he may
be suffered to resign.

The General having taken into Consideration the recommenda-
tion [here there is a page missing from the Journal].

17th	Parole	C: S.	
	Brigadier,	Gen ^l . Butler	} for tomorrow
	F: O.	L ^t . Col ^o . Scott	
	B: M:	Cap ⁿ . Hubbard	

Whenever Sick Men are sent to the Hospital, it must be certified that they are unfit for Service, by the Surgeon or the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which they belong, otherwise they will not be received.

18th:	Parole	C: S.	
	Brigadier,	Gen ^l . Williamson	} for tomorrow
	Colonel	Col ^o . Tinnin	
	B. M.	Cap ^h . Lining	

The Troops will be immediately supplied with a Gill of Rum ☞ man.

19th.	Parole	C: S.	
	Brigadier,	Colonel Armstrong	} for tomorrow
	F: O.	Col ^o . Baker	
	B. M.	Cap ⁿ . Dogharty	

Gen^l. Williamson's Brigade, while encamped in the front Line, is to be considered as in Gen^l. Huger's Division.

The Troops are to receive a Gill of Rum ☞ man this afternoon.

20th. Capⁿ. Roberts requests the favour of the Officers of the Army to attend the Funeral of his Father Colonel Roberts¹ of the Artillery at the Park at six oClock this Evening.

The Troops are to receive a Gill of Rum ☞ man this afternoon.
Head Quarters, Stono

¹ Colonel Owen Roberts who died of wounds received at the battle of Stono, which took place on the morning of June 20th, and lasted about an hour. General Lincoln seems to have attacked without waiting for General Moultrie with reinforcements. (Moultrie, *American Revolution*, vol. i, p. 490 *et. seq.*)

The contemporary records show Colonel Roberts to have been a brave and efficient officer. He saw continuous military service from the Cherokee War in 1760, when he went into service as a captain in Colonel Middleton's regiment, until his death; for he continued as Captain of the Provincial Artillery Company until the outbreak of the Revolution (*Wells Register*, 1774). He was a Commissioner of Fortifications in 1765 (*S. C. Almanac*, and *Journal of Commissioners of Fortifications MSS.*); was Church Warden for St. Andrews Parish in 1769; was a member of the first Provincial Congress (*S. C. Gazette*, Jan. 23, 1776). He was Major of the First Regiment of Foot (*S. C. and Am. Gen. Gazette*,

21st.	Parole, Liberty	C. S. Lyon, Lynx.	
	Brigadier,	Gen ^l . Butler	
	F. O.	L ^t . Col ^o . Purves	} for tomorrow
	B. M.	Cap ⁿ . Lowry	

Immediate Returns signed by Commanding Officers of Brigades & Corps, are to be made to the Aj^t. Gen^l. specifying the Number of killed, wounded and missing in the Action of yesterday.

Arms & Ammunition Returns are also to be made without Delay.

The Officers are desired to be particularly attentive to the Arms of the Soldiers; they must be immediately put in the nicest

June 16, 1775); Lieutenant-Colonel State Artillery, 14, Nov. 1775, and Colonel of Artillery, 16 Sept. 1776 (This *Magazine*, vol. 13, p. 89).

Upon his advice, Sullivan's Island was taken possession of, and he was instructed to build a fort there, later known as Fort Moultrie (*S. C. Hist. Soc. Collections*, vol. 3, p. 157). The earliest record yet found of Owen Roberts in South Carolina, is his marriage, July 2d, 1755, with Mrs. Anne Cattell, widow of William Cattell, Jr. (St. Philips Register). She was a daughter of John Fraser (see this *Magazine*, vol. 5, p. 56) and long survived Col. Roberts, dying in Charleston, in 1804 or 1805. (Prob. Ct. Ann Roberts of Charleston, widow, died intestate, W^m Cattell of Charleston, planter, administrator 19 July, 1805). Mrs. Roberts had by her first husband W^m Cattell, Jr., two sons, William and Benjamin Cattell, both officers in the Continental Army. William Cattell (1747-1778) married 1767 Sabinah Lynch, and died without issue. Benjamin Cattell d. 1782. Married 1772 Mary McCall of Philadelphia, and had issue: 1. William 1776-1842, md. Mary Ladson, no issue. 2. Lydia 1773-1850 m. W^m Calhoun, of Baltimore, issue. 3. Ann Ferguson 1775-1847, md. 1791 W^m Pressiman of Baltimore, issue. 4. Mary, 1778-1872, died unmarried. Col. Owen Roberts and his wife Ann, had one child, Richard Brooke Roberts, born 1757 and baptized Jan. 1st, 1758 (St. Philips Register). R. B. Roberts served in the Artillery regt. under his father, was captain of 3d. Artillery, 4 June, 1777; A.D.C. to Gen. Lincoln in 1782; Captain 2d. U. S. Infantry 4. Mar. 1791; assigned to 2d. Sublegion, 4. Sept. 1792; Major of 3d. Sublegion, 28 Feb. 1793, assigned to 4th Infantry 1 Nov. 1796. He died at Burlington, N. J. Jan. 18, 1797. (*City Gazette*, Feb. 10, 1797.) He married in January, 1785, Everarda-Catharina Sophia van Braam Houckgeest, only daughter A. E. van Braam Houckgeest, a Dutch gentleman, then living in Charleston (*S. C. Weekly Gaz.*, Jan. 15, 1785). Richard Brooke Roberts and his wife had four children, and two of these, a son and a daughter, have left descendants. His widow married 2d. in Penn. Capt. Staats Morris. "Married in June last, at the seat of A. E. van Braam Houckgeest, Esq. Capt. Staats Morris, of the artillery, to Mrs. Roberts, widow of the deceased Major Brooke Roberts of South Carolina." *City Gazette*, Sept. 7, 1798.

Order & kept so—no Soldiers to be admitted on the parade whose arms are exceptionable.

All arms now loaded, the Charges in which cannot drawn, are to be discharged by Regiments on their respective parades at two oclock this afternoon.

22d. Parole,	Montisqieu, C. S. Marquis, Marshall	
Brigadier,	Gen ^l . Williamson	} for tomorrow.
F: O:	Major Wise	
B: M:	Cap ⁿ . Bowie	

All Drums & Fifes of the right Wing of the Line are to parade with the Guards tomorrow Morning, & after the Guards are march'd off, they are immediately to return to their respective regts. excepting such of them as are ordered on Duty for the Day. The next Day, the Drums & Fifes of the Left Wing are to parade with the Guards & so alternately from right to left until further Orders.

One Gill of Rum ☞ Man to be issued to the Troop this Afternoon.

23d. Parole, Naseby,	C. S. Nelson, Nash.	
Brigadier,	Col ^o . Mason	} for tomorrow
F. O.	Major Armstrong	
B. M.	Cap ⁿ . Hubbard	

Pay Rolls are immediately to be made out to the first of June, Those Soldiers acting in the Light Infantry will be included in the pay Rolls of their respective Regiments

The Army is to be immediately Supplied with a Gill of Rum ☞ Man.

24th. Parole, Othello,	C. S. Order, Obey	
Brigadier,	Gen ^l . Butler	} for tomorrow
	{ Major Armstrong	
F. Officers	{ of Gen ^l . Butler's	
	{ Major Richardson	
B: M.	Cap ⁿ . Lining	

The Troops are immediately to be compleated to 60 Rounds of Ammunition ☞ Man, & that Quantity kept up.

The Gen^l. having been informed that much Injuiry has been done to Fields which have not been appraised for the public Serv.

ice, & those already taken being sufficient for the Horses of the Army—he directs that no Waggon or other Horse be turned into the Fields so appraised without the Waggoner or Servant being with them, who shall be accountable for any Mischief that may happen by his suffering them to go out of his Sight.

The Troops are to be in readiness to march tomorrow Morning at five oclock.

25th. Parole, Pocotaligo.	C. S. Poins, Pestol.	
Br'gadier,	Gen ^l . Wiliamson	} for tomorrow
F: Officers	Colonel Lyttle	
	Col ^o . Williams	
B: M:	Cap ⁿ . Dogharty	

26th. Parole Queensburg.	C. S. Quire, Quill.	
Brigadier,	Colonel Mason.	} for tomorrow
F: Officers,	Colonel Johnston	
	Col ^o . M ^c Dowell	
B: M.	Major Lowry	

27th. Parole.	C: S:	
Brigadier,	Gen ^l . Butler	} for tomorrow
F. Officers	Col ^o . Goodwin	
	L ^t . Col ^o . Scott	
B: M.	Cap ⁿ . Bowie	

In Addition to the Orderly Men now in the Hospital, a Number will attend from each Brigade, equal to one fifth of it's sick & wounded. The officers of each Brigade will visit the Hospital daily (in rotation) & see that their patients are properly attended—if the number already ordered for that purpose is not sufficient it must be increased.

One Capⁿ. one Sub. two Serj^{ts}. two Corpl^s. & 30 privates to be paraded at five oClock this Afternoon with one Days provisions ready cook'd The Capⁿ. will receive Orders from the General.

A General Court Martial to sit tomorrow Morning at Nine oClock for the Tryal of Lieut: Joel Lewis of the fourth N. Carolina Battalion for "behaving unbecoming an Officer & a Gentleman"—Major Eaton will furnish the Evidence. Lieut. Col^o. Lyttle President.

Return of Officers & Men of the So Carolina Cont^l. Corps of
Artillery killed & missing in the Action of the 20th June 1779.

Killed 1 Colonel, 1 Gunner, 1 Matross

Died of his wound, Matross

Missing, 1 Matross

Total, 5.

(To be continued.)

DEATH NOTICES FROM THE SOUTH CAROLINA AND
AMERICAN GENERAL GAZETTE, AND ITS CON-
TINUATION THE ROYAL GAZETTE.

MAY 1766-JUNE 1782.

Compiled by MABEL L. WEBBER.

(Continued from the April Number.)

Died.] Ebenezer Simmons Esq. (Wednesday, Jan. 31, 1770.)

Died.] Colonel Thomas Bell, much and truly lamented by all who knew him.—Capt. Small, lately arrived here from the West-Indies.—In an advanced age, Mrs. Elizabeth Guerin, Wife of Mr. Mathurin Guerin. (Wednesday, Feb. 7, 1770.)

Died.] Mrs. Cassels, Wife of Mr. James Cassels.—Mrs. Guerard, Wife of David Guerard, Esq.—James Dering, Esq.—Capt. Thomas Courtin, of the Brigantine *Polly*, of Poole. (Wednesday, Feb. 14, 1770.)

Died.] Lieutenant Thomas Pinckney, late of the 60th or Royal American Regiment, a brave and gallant Officer. He was in most of the Battles fought in America during the last War. He served at the Siege of Louisbourg, and in the successful Expedition against Martinico, at the Siege of Havana. He received a dangerous Wound on the Plains of Abraham, fighting against the French, when General Murray attacked them in order to raise the Siege of Quebeck. (Monday, Feb. 19, 1770.)

Died.] William Bellinger, Esq.—Rev. John Evans, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Parish, "greatly lamented by all his Parishioners." (Friday, Feb. 23, 1770.)

Died.] Thomas Gadsden, Esq. (Friday, March 9, 1770.)

Died.] Mr. Richard-Cochran Ashe. (Friday March 30, 1770.)

Died.] Mrs. Claudia Inglis, Wife of Mr. George Inglis, lamented by all who knew her.—Stephen Mazyck, Esq.—At St. Augustine *suddenly*, Capt. Thomas Varloe of the 31st. Regiment. (April 27, 1770.)

Died.] Mr. Thomas Elliott—Mr. Samuel Thornton. (Friday, May 11, 1770.)

Died.] At Rhode-Island, whither he lately went on Account of his Health, Daniel Doyley Esq; one of his Majesty's Assistant Judges; and Justice for this Province,—esteemed and valued while living, and now generally lamented. (Friday, May 18, 1770.)

Died.] Mrs. Helen Laurens, Wife of Henry Laurens, Esq.; whose many valuable and amiable Qualities render her Death a heavy Loss to all she was connected or acquainted with. (Wednesday, May 23, 1770.)

Died.] Captain Joseph Brown, late of the ship *Peter & Anne*.—Mr. Charles Grimball, Merchant.—Mrs. Mary Thornton, Relict of the late Mr. Samuel Thornton. (Friday, June 8, 1770.)

Died.] Aged 80 years, Mrs. Anne Hume, Relict of Peter Hume, Esq;—Master Peter Timothy, eldest son of Mr. Peter Timothy.—In England, Master William Branford, only Son of the deceased William Branford, Esq. (Friday, June 15, 1770.)

“On Tuesday were interred in St. Philip's Church-yard, the Remains of Jacob Motte, Esquire, Thirty years *Publick Treasurer* of this Province, his Corps was attended to the Grave by a very considerable Number of the Inhabitants, who were indeed real Mourners. The Character of Husband, Parent and Relation, in which he stood foremost, may be paralleled, but cannot be exceeded. His publick character rendered him generally known, his private Virtues as universally respected. He lived in the constant Practice of every Christian Duty, and was a striking Example of that Vivacity and Chearfulness which distinguished the Man void of Offence. He esteemed every good Character, and in return was beloved by all. His Charity was distinguished by a prudent Application to deserving Objects. And it may with great Truth and Justice be said that, in him the Province has lost an excellent Citizen, and the Poor a most generous Benefactor.”

“On Monday the 18th Instant, was interred at St. Paul's Church, the Body of the once facetious Dr. James Dick, who died the preceeding Day, after a short Illness; his Death is much lamented by those who were of his particular Acquaintance, and regretted in general by the Inhabitants of the District in which he resided, being esteemed an able Surgeon and good Physician.” (Friday, June 22, 1770.)

A Letter from Jamaica says that Arthur Forrest, Esq: Com-

mander in Chief of his Majesty's Ships on that Station, died at Kingston, the 29th of May last.

From Georgia we have Advice of the Death of William Graeme, Esq; Attorney at Law, and of Mrs. Kennan, Relict of the late Henry Kennan, Esq; all formerly of this Province. (Friday, June 29, 1770.)

Died.] Mr. William Baker, Merchant. (Friday July 11, 1770.)

Died.] In his Passage from Jamaica to this Port, Capt. Nathaniel Catlin of the Sloop *Beaufain*. (Wednesday, July 25, 1770.)

Died.] In the 71st year of his Age, Isaac Mazyck, Esq.; many years a member of the Hon. the Commons House of Assembly of this Province, esteemed and valued both in his publick and private Character.—Ensign Gregory of his Majesty's 32d Regiment, immediately on his arrival here from Jamaica.—Mr. Nathaniel Greene of Hilton-Head.—Mr. John Amory. (Friday, August 3, 1770.)

Died.] Benjamin Smith, Esq; at Newport, Rhode-Island, in the 53d year of his age, many years Speaker of the Honourable the Commons House of Assembly of this Province; generous, humane, religious; the Love and Esteem of his Family, of his Friends and of the Publick in general, the blessings of the Poore, and that Peace of Mind which the Belief and Practice of Christianity can alone bestow, accompanied him through Life, and his Death was that of the righteous.

William Wooddrop, Esq; aged 64, Many years an eminent Merchant here, a valuable worthy man; of unbiassed integrity, a steady mind and clear Judgement; when living esteemed and now regretted by all who knew him.

Mr. James Dishington, Surgeon, a young man lately entered into Business, of an amiable Disposition, modest and engaging in his Behavior, and skilled in his Profession. (Monday, August 13, 1770.)

Died.] Mrs. Anne Gibbes, Relict of the late Col. John Gibbes.—Mr. John Dodd.—Mr. Farquhar MacGillivray. (Monday, August 20, 1770)

Died.] In the 66th year of his Age, Mr. William Carwithen,

Librarian of the Charles Town Library Society. (Monday, September 3, 1770.)

Died.] In an advanced age, Mrs. Ruth Pinckney, Relict of William Pinckney, Esq.—Mrs. Anne Cole, Wife of Mr. Richard Cole.—Miss Elizabeth Moore, Daughter of John Moore Esq., of St. Thomas's Parish. (Monday, Sept. 17, 1770.)

Died.] Mr. William Williamson, Factor.—Mr. John Law. (Monday, Sept. 20, 1770.)

Died.] Mr. Maurice Jones, Merchant; esteemed by all who knew him. (Tuesday, October 9, 1770.)

Died.] Mrs. Elizabeth Lamboll, Wife of Thomas Lamboll, Esq.—Mrs. Katherine Moody, Relict of Mr. Joseph Moody.—Mr. Samuel Lord, Brother of Mr. Andrew Lord.—Mr. Stephen Bedon.

“On Wednesday the 17th instant were interred in the Family Burying-Ground in St. Andrew's Parish, the Remains of Mrs. Margaret Cattell, the amiable Consort of John Cattell, Esq; her surviving Husband, who bewails a virtuous and affectionate Wife. The Blessings and Lamentations of the Orphans she generously relieved and protected, attended her to the grave. Her distressed Neighbours have lost a generous Benefactress, and her Friends the Conversation of a chearful, lively, and religious Acquaintance.”

“On Sunday the 21 instant, after a painful and tedious Illness, died Mr. John-Lloyd Waring, a Youth whose Death, from his many good Qualities, is justly lamented by his Friends and Acquaintances.” (Tuesday, October 23, 1770.)

Died.] Mrs. Anne Lambton, Wife of Richard Lambton, Esq.—Mrs Anna Regina Smiser, Wife of Mr. Smiser. (Tuesday, November 6, 1770.)

Died.] In the 69th year of her age, Mrs. Jane Boone, Relict of William Boone, Esq.—Mr. Johnston Rainey.—In England, Capt. John Chamberling, of the Ship *Queen Charlotte*, in this Trade. (Tuesday, November 13, 1770.)

Died.] Mr. John Braund.—At Rhode Island, Charles Oding sell, Esq; of Georgia, formerly of this Province. (Tuesday, November 20, 1770.)

Died.] Mrs. Coram, Wife of Mr. John Coram. (Tuesday, November 27, 1770.)

Died.] After a long and tedious illness, which she bore with truly Christian Patience and Resignation, Mrs. Anne Lowndes, Wife of the Honourable Rawlins Lowndes, Esquire. (Wednesday, December 19, 1770.)

(To be continued.)

HISTORICAL NOTES.

WILL OF COL. JOHN GODFREY.

In the last number of this magazine (page 57) in the article of Hon. H. A. M. Smith upon "Old Charles Town and its Vicinity," mention is made of the will of Capt. John Godfrey, the son of Col. John Godfrey. We now publish in full the will of Col. John Godfrey. (*So. Ca. Hist. Commission Records of the Governor and Ordinary*, 1672-1692, page 430).

He was one of the most capable and vigorous men of the early days of the colony, and a very successful soldier (*Collections of South Carolina Historical Society*, vol. 5, page 229, note). Through his daughter Mary the wife of Dr. Henry Woodward his descendants for many generations have been among the most distinguished men of the Colony and State of South Carolina. (See Article "Some of the Descendants of Dr. Henry Woodward, the First English Settler, *S. C. Historical Magazine*, vol. 8, page 29).

The will was drawn evidently by himself and he being thus, as the lawyers say, *inops consilii*, it is not so logical and well expressed as it might be. His wife's will is recorded in the Probate Court of Charleston County, Book 1694-1707, page 132. She survived him.

Carolina. First John Godfrey Senr. of this Province being at p'sent something ill but in his p'fect memory for ye: which I give the Lord praise & knowing man must have a change but when and where he knows not, Have thought it Convenient to settle his affairs, and to wait one ye Lord untill my Change Comes, or when his good pleasure shall Come to Call my soule, I Committ unto my blessed Saviour, being Assured by his pretious Blood And Mediation to receive eternall happyness and Joyes in ve world to come, And for what worldly Estate yt it hath pleased god to Indue me wth all, I doe hereby give and bequeth in Manner and forme f'ollowing, as to the Interment of my body, I Leave to be buried as my Executrix shall see Convenient provided it doth not exceed Twenty Pounds, Imprimus first I doe make and ordaine my ever Deare and Loveing Wife my whole and Sole Executrix Leaving and

bequeathing unto her my Whole estate reall & Personall except what is hereafter excepted, And Dureing her Naturall Life One * * * * My Will is yt I would have all my Slaves Negroes and Indians, Keepe Intire for the proper use of my children & to be Delivered unto them after my wives Decease, to Every one According as I have appointed & Nominated in this Instrument of Wrighting here inclosed and Sealed, wch I doe Order not to be opened nor Declared untill ye Decease of my wife, and for the conditions aforementioned, I Desire yt security be given, yt Noe Embesslement may or shall be made, untill it shall Come: into ye hands of my Children, my meaning is the estate bound over, unto my over-Seers in Trust, by my wife to perform the same, who are here Nommated Requested and by me Appointed, and hoping they will except and performe the same (who are my beloved son Capn John Godfrey, whome I hope he will in all Just things: be a True Assistant unto his mother) alsoe Capn: Henry Symons & mr. Henry Samways to assist if any occasion be: unto the sd Two last, I give and bequeath unto each of them, A Beaver hatt to Receive the same within Six months after my Decease, but if please god my wife should alter her condition by Marriage then my Will is that the Instrument of wrighting Above sealed shall be oppened Published and Declared, and my wife Mary Godfrey as now is to stand unto ye Thirds (as ye Law in yt Case has provided for) and Dureing this naturall Life of hers, and after my wives Decease, all things to be, as is Appointed in ye Abovesaid Wrighting, and for what other estate it hath pleased god, to Endue me wth, all my Debts & funerall Charges being Disbursed for which Debts I doe leave in yt hands of Benjamin Ball Gentleman in ye Island of Barbados Two Hundred and odd pounds Ster. wch will Comply and pay farr more than I doe or cann owe, wch Said Money is by Judgements & when what is just is paid & satisfied I wood have the Remainder of it Laid out & put in a Generall stock & Devided Among my Children According unto ye Purposs & Meaning I have ordered in my foregoing will And these I doe give and Bequeath unto my beloved son Capn Jno Godfrey, to receive & Enjoy Imediatly after my Death, my silver handled sword and gould wrought Belt, my gould Seal ring my Silver headed Cane, my Black Silke sute, & White Beavor, my best ffuzee & all my Law Bookes, Together wth

four good Sermon Bookes, my black Silke Stockings, and Two pair of Black Spanish Leather Shoes, Besides what will follow after ye Decease of his Mother And unto my son Richd Godfrey I doe to him give and bequeath in the full of all his Portion for him to enjoy Emediatly after my Death Except what hereafter shall be Excepted (viz my Gould Ring wch I had at ye ffunerall of Sr. Jno. Yeamans Agget Handled Sword And next Best Belt, and all my Mathamaticall Bookes and Instruments, Together wth the plantation, which I purchased from James Sheppard; And John Chaplin whereon Alexander Clerke doth Now Live wth all ye household goods & all ye Neat Cattle & hoggs Thereon belonging to me, provided that if he doth Depart this Life Before he hath Lawfull Issue, yt then ye said Land and my Parte of Catle, wch I doe here give him Returne into our owne family, which shall be at his pleasure if he make any will otherwayes at the Dispoesall of my Executrix, & overseers, or as Maney of them as shall be in Being—And for my son Benjamin Godfrey I doe give and Bequeath unto him in manner and forme following (Vizt.) my Blacke Sword and Buff Belt my Left handed Gun, one small Gould ring, My Broad Cloath Coate, and Briches, Belonging to the same, my Black Beavor and one pair of silke stockings and Twopair of Black Spanish Leather Shoes Besides what will follow after ye Decease of his mother but these Imediatly after my Decease—And as for my Daughter Mary since hath pleased god to provide soee well for her wch I hope he will Continue his Blessings to her I doe give and Bequeath unto her, in Manner and forme ffollowing (Vizt) one small Gould ring, one Sett of Gould Buckles, four Younge Cowes, and younge Mare, or younge Horse, and unto her Husband Lt: William Davis, My fuzee wth the Brass Barrill, and And for what else Shee Must have patience untill ye Decease of her Mother &c,: I give and Bequeath to all my grand Children Now Liveing to be Equally Parted among them one and twenty Heifers, and fourteen Ewe Lambs to say two ap peice, to mary Browne my black Mares Last Coult And each of them a Horse or Mare, when they shall obtain unto ye age of Twelve yeares, each child, and unto my grandson John Woodward, I doe give & bequeath my physicall Bookes, or as many of them as his grandmother shall think fitt, my True meaning is, yt what I have given as Catle and lambs unto my grandchildren, they are to

receive and enjoy or their parents for them, wch in one yeare & one day after my decease, and furthermore, I give unto my Daughter mary Davis, that a full Balance be had and made of her Two former Husbands Debts, Robert Browne and Doctr Henry Woodward, which did any wayes attaine to me, provided my account is to be fully Ballanced alsoe, that noe further trouble may any wayes arise or accrue, and unto my Beloved wife Mary Godfrey, I doe give the Ball faced mare and what Increase shee shall have after my decease, together with one Indian boy by name Ishmaell, and Twenty ewes & a Ram for her to dispose to whom shee shall think good, one to bestow or give, To my son John Godfrey, I give all the land & houseing whereon I now Live, to him & his heires forever, after my wives Decease, To my son Benjamin my Plantation I bought of John Chaplin & his wife, on ye North side of Stoanoe river to him & his heires for ever And to my Daughter Mary Davis five hundred Acres of Land Near Shembee, and to her heires males for ever, to Mary Brown the halfe of Hobca point, and forty acres adjoining unto it, being on ye South side of ye said Land, To John Godfrey the son of Capn John Godfrey one hundred Acres I purchased from Henry Blanchard, wch was John Bullins According to plat and grant on the south side of Stonoe River, to him and his heires for ever, And further to streighten and to make all men satisfaction for feare moneys should not Come in, and paid According to Expectation, I do leave the Leather And Effects of my Town House, and the Leather wch I doe value at one hundred pound sterling and if anything should be wanting, it must be Completed, wth out of my Estate, And as for one Negroe man by name Samson which I bought from Capn Robert Daniell Cost me Twenty five Pounds Sterlling I do leave to pay Twenty pounds I Borrowed from my Daughter Davis, wch was of the Children of Doctr Henry Woodward's Estate &c And this I doe publish to be my Last will and Testament Renouncing all former wills whatsoever by me or my Meanes Made, In Witness hereof I have hereunto Subscribed my hand and fixed my seale this Twelfth day of March Anno Domini one Thousand Six hundred eighty nine or ninety, and haveing omitted some small matter wch I doe hereby ordaine and Confirm to my negroe man Jugg Sambo, I doe order he shall have one good Cow given unto him within one month after my decease wittness my hand as before

written, the six Interlines Marked wth a hand I doe allow of to be my Act and Deed.

John Godfrey (Seale).

Signed, sealed & Delivered in the
presence of us * * * *

And be it further remembered that I further declare as my will that one parcell of Land, About Twenty Acres by the highway that Leads into Country adjoineing unto mr. Barnard Schenckings and one Close I have in Towne Adjoineing unto Mr. Thomas Smiths wch Land, I purchased from mr mathew English, According to his bill of sale under his hand and seale Recorded in mr John Berrisfords office, all wch I leave to be disposed of, as my Executrix and overseers shall think fitt Towards payment of my Just Debts this with ye Confirmation of what is before written in my will, Witness my hand and seale the day and yeare within written.

John Godfrey (Seale)

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of us

Thomas ffawcett
the marke X of Henry Leist
George ff rancklin

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

COLLECTIONS

Vol. I, 1857, \$3.00; Vol. II, 1858, \$3.00; Vol. III, 1859, out of print. Vol. IV, 1887, unbound, \$3.00, bound, \$4.00; Vol. V, 1897, paper, \$3.00.

PAMPHLETS

Journal of a Voyage to Charlestown in So. Carolina by Pelatiah Webster in 1765. Edited by Prof. T. P. Harrison, 1898. 75c.

The History of the Santee Canal. By Prof. F. A. Porcher. With an Appendix by A. S. Salley, Jr., 1903. 75c.

THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

Volume I, 1900, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr. Complete Volume. \$10.00.

Single copies of Nos. 2-4. \$1.25 each.

Volume II to IX, 1901-1908, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr. Unbound \$5.00 each.

Volume X to XV, 1909-1914, Edited by Mabel L. Weber. Unbound \$5.00 each.

Members get a discount of 25 per cent. on the above prices.

Address: South Carolina Historical Society,
Charleston, S. C.

THE
SOUTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL
MAGAZINE



PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
CHARLESTON, S. C.

VOLUME XVI, No. 4

OCTOBER, 1915

Entered at the Post-office at Charleston, S. C., as
Second-Class Matter

PUBLICATION COMMITTEE.

JOSEPH W. BARNWELL,

HENRY A. M. SMITH,

A. S. SALLEY, JR.

EDITOR OF THE MAGAZINE.

MABEL L. WEBBER.

CONTENTS

Letters to General Greene and Others.....	139
The Trenholm Family.....	151
Parish Register of St. James', Santee.....	164
Order Book of John Faucheraud Grimké.....	178
Death Notices from the South Carolina and American General Gazette, and its Continuation the Royal Gazette.	184
Index.....	189

N. B.—These Magazines, with the exception of No. 1 of Vol. I, are \$1.25 to any one other than a member of the South Carolina Historical Society. Members of the Society receive them free. The Membership fee is \$4.00 per annum (the fiscal year being from January to January), and members can buy back numbers or duplicates at \$1.00 each. In addition to receiving the Magazines, members are allowed a discount of 25 per cent. on all other publications of the Society, and have the free use of the Society's library.

Any member who has not received the last number will please notify the Secretary and Treasurer.

Miss Mabel L. Webber,

South Carolina Historical Society,

Charleston, S. C.

THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

VOL. XVI

OCTOBER, 1915

No. 4

LETTERS TO GENERAL GREENE AND OTHERS

(Continued from the July number)

Annotated by JOSEPH W. BARNWELL

[JOHN LAURENS TO GEN. GREENE]¹

Dear General,

I yesterday had a satisfactory view of the Enemy's encampment on John's Island, and am inclined from its appearance to believe that their numbers do not exceed four hundred—accurate intelligence however on this head is expected every moment—they are posted with their rear to the river, their right supported by Gibbes' house, their left by a little skirt of wood and it is said they have the ditch and bank of an old inclosure, in front—beyond the main road and the extent of about half a mile of clear ground.

¹This letter refers to a proposed attack upon the British forces on Johns Island undertaken by Col. John Laurens and Col. Henry Lee ("Light Horse Harry") just before the meeting of the Legislature in 1782, generally known as the "Jacksonborough Assembly." It failed because one of the columns, commanded by Maj. James Hamilton of the Pennsylvania Line, lost its way owing to the darkness of the night and the desertion of its guide and no attack could be made. Maj. Hamilton was the father of Gov. James Hamilton of Nullification fame. He married a daughter of Thomas Lynch, Sr. and remained in South Carolina. The letter settles a controversy as to the true date of the expedition. Lee in his *Memoirs* (vol. 2, page 392) said December 21, 1781; Judge Johnson in his *Life of Greene* (vol. 2, page 279) said December 13, 1781; Lee's

Col. Lee and myself in consequence of the permission which you have been pleased to give us, have determined upon the enterprise—and make a preliminary move to-day, his command to Somer's and mine to Skirvins. I am in great hopes we shall be able to cross a detachment of Cavalry by swimming which will be infinitely useful to us—We are both of opinion that in order to guard against accidents, it will be advisable to arrive with your Army at the fording place at daylight on the morning of our crossing which we have fixed for Sunday next—if your support sh^d. be necessary—the consequences of reinforcements on both sides can only terminate in a general action, in which it appears to me that we shall have great advantage on ours—and to say the least of this disposition, I think it will exclude the possibility of any serious misfortune to us—any demonstrations that you sh^d. think proper to make towards Dorchester, by having a camp & Quarters marked, might serve to divide the Enemy's attention from the real object—your appearance there in person which w^d. be speedily reported in town w^d. be most likely to produce the desired effect—and you might easily overtake the troops afterwards on their march—

I am Dear General

Yours most affectionately

John Laurens.

Shubricks

11th. Jan^y. 1782.

Endorsed:

From Col^o. Laurens

Jan^y. 11th 1782.

son, Henry Lee in his *Campaign of 1781 in the Carolinas* (page 502) attacked the accuracy of Johnson by showing that letters of General Greene dated December 21, and 28, 1781, referred to the expedition as not yet having started. McCrady (*South Carolina in the Revolutionary War, 1781-1783*, page 505) mentions the controversy and decides in favor of Judge Johnson. This letter now shows that it was in January, 1782, not in December, 1781, that the attack was attempted. January 13, 1782, fell on Sunday. An unpublished letter in existence dated January 28, 1782, from Edward Rutledge to Arthur Middleton confirms this letter. It says: "about ten or twelve days ago Genl. Greene detached a part of his army to surprise the Post on Johns Island, but thro' the darkness of the night, the corps separated & were obliged to lay aside the scheme."

[THOMAS PINCKNEY TO GEN. GREENE]

Addressed:

The Hon^{ble} Major General Green
Commanding the Army of the
United States in the
Southern Department.

Fairfield Santee March 31st 1782

Sir—

I had the honor of addressing a Line to you on Thursday Morning last to inform you that M^r. Pendleton² & Maj^r. Hyrne³ had been captured & carried off by a Party of British Dragoons the preceeding morning, and that I had been left by them on Condition of obeying their Summons to deliver myself up if on their return to Town they should find I had been previously exchanged.⁴ This letter was intercepted by a British Party about 12 Miles from hence & tho' I know of nothing exceptionable in it they thought proper to destroy it & detain my servant: I have now therefore to repeat a Request which I made in it that you would be pleased to transmit to me an authentic Certificate that I was not exchanged on Friday last, or at least that no Certificate of my exchange had been received at Head Quarters or by the Commissary of Prisoners previous to that Day.

I have no doubt, Sir, that you will take such measures to procure the enlargement of the Gentlemen who have been made Prisoners as the Public Service & their particular situation (being in a bad state of Health) may require.

² Judge Henry Pendleton after whom the old Pendleton District (now Pickens, Oconee and Anderson Counties) was named.

³ Maj. Edward Hyrne, aide to General Greene. He was Commissary of Prisoners. An unpublished letter of Edward Rutledge to Arthur Middleton dated April 14, 1782, says: "I am sorry to tell you poor Pendleton as he was going Circuit a few days ago was taken prisoner and is in the Provost; Hyrne was also taken but met with very different treatment. He was treated with all possible civility and permitted to come out immediately on his parole."

⁴ Maj. Thomas Pinckney was captured at Camden in August, 1780, and his leg was very badly broken. It was supposed that he had been exchanged in 1781. (*Life of Gen. Thomas Pinckney*, by Rev. C. C. Pinckney, page 82). Heitman indeed says December, 1780, but this letter seems to show that he had not been exchanged in March, 1782.

M^r. and Miss Motte⁵ at whose House M^r. Pendleton was taken, were much insulted & plunder'd by the Party who went there. At M^r. D. Horry's⁶ where Major Hyrne & I were taken Major Frazer who commanded & the other officers, behaved with Politeness & made the Dragoons deliver up part of their Plunder & promised to procure the rest when more at leisure.

I am desired to render Compliments of Congratulations on the safe arrival of M^{rs}. Green from the Families at M^{rs}. Motte' & M^r. D. Horrys remain with sentiments of respectful esteem.

Sir

Your most obliged & obedient Serv^t.

Thomas Pinckney

Maj^r. 1st. Cont^l. Reg^t. S. C.

Maj^r. Gen^l. Greene.

Endorsed:

From Major Pinckney. March 31st. 1782.

[JOHN LAURENS TO GENERAL GREENE]

Addressed:

the honble

General Greene.

Dear General

If you will be pleased to order the select detachment to join this evening at the Cross Roads leading to New Dorchester—I am in hopes we shall be able to effect our intended passage and march—the men must have provisions cooked for tomorrow to be upon a par with us—if Major Eggleston can be ordered on the command with picked men it will facilitate our operations greatly.

No news from town, except that they kept themselves sober yesterday⁷—apprehensive that you might otherwise take advantage of their festivity—confirm the capture of Providence on the 10th May—

D^r. General Yours

John Laurens

⁵ Rebecca Motte, of "the Indian Arrows" story, widow of Jacob Motte and daughter of Robert Brewton. "Miss Motte" was Mary Motte afterwards wife of William Alston.

⁶ Daniel Horry married Harriott, the only sister of Thomas Pinckney.

5th June.

As I understand there is Rum in Store I will take the liberty of issuing my Comm^y. with returns for 1 gill $\frac{3}{4}$ man for the whole—relying upon your indulgence in granting an order for it.

Endorsed:

From Lt. Col. Laurens

June 5th 1782.

[MRS. ELIZABETH SINKLER: TO GEN. GREENE]

Addressed:

The Hon^{ble}. Maj^r. Gen^l. Greene
hon^d. by
Capt. Zeigler.

Sir,

The Care of a considerable Family & Estate devolved on me by the Death of M^r. Sinkler, who has fallen a victim in the present unhappy War, lays me under the necessity of making the present Application to you.

I know it to be the Duty of all to contribute as far as in their Power to the public assistance & perhaps the Supplies from few Estates in this Country have been greater than what have been furnished from this. The Quantity of Indigo taken one Way or another, has been forty Barrels; and upwards of six thousand Bushels of Provisions have been delivered for the use of the State since November last. Upon a late Occasion the provisions remaining were calculated by the Officers sent and the adjudged Surplus imprest for public Exigencies. Not content with this, another Forage Master by name Kelly has now thought proper to break open my Barn & take thereout five Waggon Loads more of the provisions assigned for plantation use.

I have therefore Reason to fear without your Interference by issuing positive Orders to the contrary or by other prohibitory

⁷ "Yesterday" was June 4 and the birthday of King George III, upon which no good Briton was expected to be sober.

⁸ Mrs. Sinkler was the widow of Peter Sinkler of "Lifeland" Plantation, St. Stephen's Parish, and daughter of Charles Cante; (*This Magazine*, vol. xi, page 237). Peter Sinkler was a planter of large means and a staunch patriot. He died of typhus fever contracted as a prisoner in the old Post Office at Charleston. The plantation had been raided by the British (*DuBose, Reminiscences of St. Stephen's Parish*, Thomas' edition, page 47).

Methods which you may judge most effectual, that your Forage Masters induced by the Convenience of the place may occasion two hundred or more Lives to be left to perish whilst other plantations in the Neighborhood of only more difficult access have large Quantities of Provisions to spare & are unresorted to by them.

I am,

Sir with due Respect

Your most obedient

Eliz. Sinkler

Santee 22^d. June 1782.

The hon^{ble}. Maj^r. Gen^l. Greene.

Endorsed:

From M^{rs}. Sinkler

June 25th '82.

[HUGH RUTLEDGE⁹ TO GEN. GREENE]

Addressed:

The Honorable

Major General Greene.

Dear Sir—

There are now in the Port of George Town several vessels that have been taken from the Enemy & which can not be condemned or their cargoes disposed of unless I go there for that Purpose but as the Road thither is by no means safe I am constrained to request the Favor of an Escort from you (if you can spare one about Tuesday next) to accompany me so far that I may be out of the Enemies reach.

I am D^r. Sir with the great respect and Esteem

Y^r. most obed^t. Serv^t.

Hugh Rutledge.

June 29, 1782

Endorsed:

From M^r. Hugh Rutledge

June 29th '82

Judge of the Admiralty of S. C.

⁹ Hugh Rutledge, a brother of John Rutledge, had been Speaker of the Jacksonborough House of Representatives, afterwards Chancellor of the Court of Equity.

[THOMAS MAYERS¹⁰ TO GEN. GREENE]*Addressed:*

To his Excellency
Major General Green

Excellent Sir.

I beg leave to inform you that I was in my Countrys Service with Gen^l. Marion and on the 25th, of February last we were surprised by a parcel of the British Horse at M^{rs}. Stedimans on Santee when and where It was my bad fortune to be taken Prisoner by them, and Ever Since Confined to a Close prison Ship which has caused me greatly to lose my Health. And understanding that my Brother Joseph Mayers is Prisoner to you and hearing no likelihood of an Exchange for the whole of us, I Humbly Pray that your Honour would Exchange my Brother for me if he is so attach'd to the British or if your Honour shall find to the Contrary and would Please to Exchange some other Prisoner for me I should always think nothing that I could do for your Honor to much for me to do. As it would release me out of my Confinement that I might avenge myself of wrongs done me by my Enemies and that I might be of Assistance to my Family that have Greatly suffered whilst I have been absent from them.

I am Your Honours

July the 10th Day 1782.

most obed^t & very Hum^e. Ser^t.

Thomas Mayers

*Endorsed:*From M^r. Thomas Mayers

July 10th 1782.

[GOV. JOHN RUTLEDGE TO GEN. GREENE]¹¹*Addressed:*

The Honble Major General Greene—

M^{rs}. Mottes Thur^{dy}. Morn^g.D^r. Sir

I arrived, Yesterday, at this place, about three Hours after you left it, & am sorry, that I did not come in time to have the pleasure of meeting you.

¹⁰ There was a very respectable family of this name in South Carolina at this time, but there is nothing to show that the writer of this letter was one of its members.

¹¹ An important letter in one particular at least. "Harden" to whom it

I wish you w^d. send up 6 or 7 of the Militia Horse or State Troops, for the purpose of carrying any dispatches which I may have occasion to send, about the country—I am told Hardens Regiment, & the two other Southward Regiments, formerly Gardens & Hugers, contain about 800 men who might be brought into Service, but, Harden, who is a very worthy brave Man, keeps up no discipline or Authority over them—he just lets 'em do as they please—would it not be well to order Pickens, to draw off some (about 300 of 'em) & either keep 'em in the Field with you, or, put 'em with Marion, who w^d. manage 'em much better than Harden did, or ever will—and prevent them going into the Enemy, as Several, (who I really did not expect would do so,) of Hardens Men have lately done. I understand that if those Regiments had done their Duty, Marion would have made the late affair wth Major Fraser a very compleat one—I propose staying here, until I hear from you, where you w^d. recommend that I sh^d. remain—I wish to be nearer to you, but, in the present state of things, & untill I hear from you, I think I can^t. take up my Abode so well any where as here—I shall expect the pleasure of a Line from you, whenever any thing material occurs, & Leisure will admit of your writing.

I am with the greatest Esteem & Regard

D^r Sir

Y. most obd. Serv^t.

Gen. Greene.

J: Rutledge.

Endorsed:

From Gov^r. Rutledge

6th Sep^r. 1782.

refers was Col. William Harden, a very brave and energetic officer, who did a great deal to keep alive the spirit of the Patriots in the country between the Cooper River and the Savannah. When a Brigadier General was appointed for this district, it was thought by some (Johnson's *Life of Greene*), that Harden should not have been passed over. If, however, Governor Rutledge had the opinion which he expresses in this letter of the failure to enforce discipline on the part of Harden, it assigns reasons which have never before come to light.

[COUNT KOSCIUSZKO TO GEN. GREENE]

Addressed:

The Honorable Major
General Greene.

Sir

The British pay'd me great honor today in the afternoon they parad all guards that are at Works in the whole Island and stayed till they lost the wue of me they fir'd Alarm Gun with the Shot wich very near it was to heat one Gentilman who was with me—at the landing I saw two boats Going to Town intermist with two Small Shloops, wich were loaded some with the British and some with different persons but stop'd at my aproch, On the Shore was great many men, and more british than the others higher up at the Bloff upon the right of the Hessien Redoubt I saw nine small vessels with about the same number of Boats, on the Shore was about twenty Barels and some Baggage After the Gun fire as the men were paraded, I saw two Officers Galoping from one Work to the other and immediately the number of Men that were paraded diminished Considerably I saw going by smal partys after back ward forward till I left the place by this manuevre of the Ennemys I think they have in vue to Evacuat the Island this night if I am not mistaken as the men had their Napsaks very heavy loaded every one I saw at the dock the boats were Coming from the Town very fast I counted Six that I could distinguish upon the river, in Side of the Island I could see but few men I send you a letter from the Gentilman that came with the Flag which he begs for an Answer

I am Sir with perfect
respect your most Humble
and most obe^t. Servant
Thad. Kosciuszko¹²

3rd Octob.*Endorsed:*

From Col^o. Kosciuszko.
October 3, 1782

¹² Appointed Engineer in the Service of the United States with rank of Colonel, by Congress October 18, 1776 (*Journals Continental Congress*, vol. 6, page 888), and Brevet Brigadier-General October 13, 1783 (Heitman, page 254); served with Greene on his Southern Campaign.

[CHARLES COTESWORTH PINCKNEY TO GENERAL GREENE]

Ashley River Oct: 21, 1782.

Dear General,

Agreeable to your desire I enclose you my opinion on the Questions proposed to the Council of officers, and I have assigned my reasons pretty much at large out of respect due to the sentiments of Gentlemen, whose characters I highly regard, but from whose opinion in the present Instance it is my misfortune to dissent, and in order to convince you, and those before whom the proceedings of the Council may be laid, that I do not differ out of an obstinate captiousness, and on light grounds, but for reasons which appear to me weighty and important. Be assured I remain with unfeigned regard & esteem.

Your most Obed^t. H[']ble. Serv^t,
Charles Cotesworth Pinckney.

General Greene.

Endorsed:

From Col^o. Pinckney
Oct. 21st. 1782.

[LACHLAN MCINTOSH TO GEN. GREENE]

*Addressed:*Hon^{bl}.

Major General Greene

Commanding the Southern Army.

Headquarters

S^o. Carolina

Favored by }
Doctor Houstown }

Dear General

When I came down to Savannah I was happy to be informed by Governor Martin of our State, that he & Gov^r. Tonyn of East Florida had agreed to discountenance, and as far as in their power to put a stop to all plundering for the future, beyond their respective Limits—which has grown to such a High, by a Lawless, Savage and unprincipled Banditti, that no Man is Safe one

Night in His House in any part of this State travelling a Mile upon the Roads, or even in the Town of Savannah, and has been a great injury & disgrace to the general Cause, and nearly depopulated & ruined this fine Country—but I am apt to think an affair which happened some days past, & raised a general Clamour & Resentment here, will break this agreement off, unless a timely remedy is apply'd.

One Andrew D'veaux late of S^o. Carolina it is said, has fitted out some Armed Boats in Charlestons—came inland with them from East Florida, plundering Plantations in his way along, & among others, took a Boat Seven Negroes & some Household Furniture belonging to my Brother Col^o. W^m. McIntosh, and afterwards landed at Beveley [?], twelve Miles from Savannah & carryed off thirty negroes & some other effects belonging to M^{rs}. Morrel.—our Governor has wrote to Gov. Tonym by a flagg upon the Oc-casion to have them Restored, in case they are gone to Augustine—but it is thought as this Deveaux is Commishioned from Charles-town, that he will pay no regard to the authority of Gov^r. Tonym—and in that case that an appreciation from you to Gen^l. Lesley upon the subject will be necessary, and if you think there is no impropriety in it, I am desired to Request that you will do it.

I have the Honor to be with the greatest Respect Dear General

Your most Ob^t. Hb^l. Serv^t,

Lach^a. McIntosh¹³

Savannah 30th October 1782

Hon^{le}.

Major General Green.

P. S. I begg leave to introduce the bearer James Houstown of this State, to your acquaintance, he is one of the Surgeons General to the Southern Army, is a prisoner on parole since the Capture of Charlestown, and very anxious to be Exchanged if possible.

Endorsed:

From Col^o. McIntosh

Oct^r. 30th. '82.

¹³ Lachlan McIntosh, the son of John Mor McIntosh, a Scotchman who came over to Georgia with Oglethorpe. He was said to have been in Charleston in his youth in a business connection with the Laurens family. He was a steady patriot during the Revolution and was a Brigadier General in the Continental Army.

[The letter from General Sumter to General Greene dated January 29, 1781, published in the last issue of this *Magazine*, page 97, is in reply to the letter of General Greene to him of January 8, 15 and 19, 1781, printed in the *Charleston Year Book* of 1899 (Appendix, page 79). It fills an important gap in the correspondence of the two officers for it shows that Sumter was irritated by expressions in the letters of General Greene, and considered them as criticising his course. No charge of insincerity on the part of General Greene because he criticised Sumter in his letters to others and not in those to him can therefore fairly be made up to this time for his letters to Sumter were evidently considered by Sumter himself as criticisms of his course.]

(*To be continued.*)

THE TRENHOLM FAMILY

Compiled by HENRY SCHULZ HOLMES

William Trenholme was a native of Allerston, Yorkshire, England. He was born there (the only child of his parents), in 1737, and married Ann Esther Lookuph, born in 1741, in Durham. They came to America in 1764, going first to New York and then to Charleston, South Carolina. He remained there until the revolutionary spirit began to be serious, when being an ardent loyalist, he carried his family to New York, thence to Holland, and thence to St. Domingo, from which place they returned in 1793, at the time of the revolution there, to Charleston, where they passed the remainder of their lives, Mr. Trenholme dying in March 1822. He was of St. Phillip's parish, and was buried¹ in the churchyard of St. Phillips. Mrs. Trenholme was of the Roman Catholic faith and was buried in the churchyard of St. Mary's, Hasell Street. (An addition to that church building extends over the graves of Mrs. Trenholme and others.)

No. 1

WILLIAM TRENHOLME

Born at Allerston, Yorkshire England Feb. 1737 died at Charleston. 28. Feb. 1822² married Ann Esther Lookuph. born 1741. at Durham, Engld.

¹ An entry in the Register of St. Phillip's Church, is thus: William Trenholm, aged 85 yrs 28 Feb. 1822. Services by A. Gibbes. Three old Ladies, the last of the Trenholme family in England died in 1870 and London Solicitors, Head & Hill, 3 Raymond Buildings, Grays Inn, advertised in the *Charleston News and Courier*, for information concerning George Alfred Trenholme, Arsent Louise Trenholme and Esther Barron, heirs to the Estate. Gen. Wilmot G. de Saussure proved the claim and in accordance with family agreement, the estate was obtained by Miss Esther Barron and Miss Catherine Robertson, Grand daughters of William Trenholme.

² On 28th Ultio in the 85th year of his age, William Trenholm, [Mr. T. dropped the final e from his name] of North Allerton, [Allerston] in the Kingdom of England.

Many years a respectable Merchant of New York, and for the last 37 years of this City.

He died sincerely regretted by his numerous offspring. (*The Courier*, Charleston, S. C., 4 Mar., 1822.)

ISSUE

- I Esther, m. John Barron. Issue.
- II Elizabeth, m. Joseph Peppin.³ Issue.
- III Mary, m. John Miller.
- IV George, died in London, unmarried.
- V Ann, m. John Robertson.
- VI William, b. April 1772; d. 3. November 1824; m. 1803.
Irene de Greffin. Issue.

No. 2

(I.VI)

WILLIAM TRENHOLM

Born at Charleston. S. C. April 1772. died there 3 Nov. 1824.
Married in New York 1803 Irene de Greffin. daughter of Comte
de Greffin, a French landowner in St. Domingo.

ISSUE

- I William de Greffin, b. 26 June. 1805; d. 17 Aug. 1871;
m. 20 Jan 1831 Ann C Lilly.
- II George Alfred de Sepos,⁴ b. 25 Feb. 1807; d. 9 Dec. 1876;
m. 3 April 1828. Anna Helen Holmes.
- III Charles Louis, b. Oct 1809; d. 16 Sept 1865; m. Oct. 1835.
Portia Ashe Burden.
- IV Edward Leonard, b. 21 Sept, 1814; m. Sept. 1836 Eliza
Bonsall Holmes.
- V Esther Constance, d. 1857, m. Theodore Dehon Wagner.
iss.
- VI Irene de Greffin, m. Thos. Osborn Dawson. iss.
- VII Arsène Louise, b. 1821; d. unmarried 14. Dec. 1869.
Buried at Spartansburg, S. C.

No. 3

(2.I)

WILLIAM DE GREFFIN TRENHOLM

Born at Charleston 26 Jan'y 1805 died there 17. Aug. 1871.
Married. 20 Jany 1831 Ann Cartwright Lilley.

³ There is a Tombstone in St. Phillip's churchyard to the Memory of
Mathew Pippin died 1793.

Mary Pippin died 1790
Joseph Pippin died 1791 } infants.

⁴ Alfred George Trenholm dropped the "de Sepos" from his name.

ISSUE

- I Annie Elizabeth, b. 19. Jan 1831; m. 30 Jan. 1857 James Young, of Alachua Florida.
- II Georgia Anna Helen, b. 11. Aug 1832; d. 1. June 1877; m. 25 Aug 1859 Alfred Haywood, of Savannah, Ga.
- III Paul Cartwright, b. 17. Oct. 1834; m. 20 Nov. 1856. Frances A. Dewar.
- IV Irene Ella, b. 29. Sept. 1836; m. 14. Apl 1864. Daniel B. Baker of Beaufort. S. C.; m. 12. Nov 1873 Francis J. Baker of England.
- V Emily Julia, b. 26 Nov. 1838; d. 17 Nov. 1839.
- VI Emily Julia, b. 21 Aug. 1840; m. 6. Dec. 1859. Daniel H. Tucker.
- VII Esther Barron, b. 27 Mch 1845.
- VIII Lila Lilley, b. 15 Mch 1849; m. 28 Sept. 1870 H. W. Dews of Savannah, Ga.

No. 4

GEORGE ALFRED TRENHOLM

Born at Charleston 25 Feb. 1807 died there 9. Dec. 1876.

Married 3 April 1828 Anna Helen Holmes, daughter of John Holmes Esq^{re}. of Johns Island, S. C. and his wife, Ann Glover. daughter of Major Charles Glover. 1756-1817.

ISSUE

- I Willam Le. Seigneur, b. March 1829; d. Aug 1829.
- II Geogiana Elizabeth, b. March 1830; d. Sept 1831.
- III Charles Glover, b. April 1831; d. Aug 1831.
- IV George de Greffin, b. Jan 1833; d. July 1833.
- V William Lee, b. 3. Feb. 1836; d. 11. Jan 1901; m. 1856 Kate Louise Macbeth. Issue.
- VI Irene de Greffin, b. 1837; d. Aug, 1838.
- VII Emily St. Pierre, b. 16. Jan. 1839; m. 21 Jan 1864. William Miles Hazzard. Issue.
- VIII Anna Helen, b. 15. Oct 1842; d. 1866; m. 1865 James Morris Morgan. Issue.
- IX Alfred Glover, b. 31. March 1844; d. 1877; m. 3. Apl 1867 Caledonia Brice. Issue.

- X Francis Holmes, b. 1. May 1846; d. 1885; m. 1. June 1865. Mary Elizabeth Burroughs. Issue.
- XI Eliza Florence, b. 22. June 1847; m. 4. Feb. 1868 Alexander Macbeth. Issue.
- XII Emma Josephine, b. 22 Mch 1850; d. 1885; m. 2. July 1872 Legarè Jones Walker. Issue.
- XIII Celestine Robertson, b. 17. May 1851; d. 1879; m. 15. Jan 1874. Derrill H McCollough. Issue.

George A. Trenholm was one of the most distinguished citizens of Charleston, in the middle and later portions of the nineteenth century, and his memory deserves preservation. A great merchant, a statesman of high rank, a man of unusual attainments, he used his talents always for the benefit of Charleston, and the state.

Entering early in life the counting house of John Fraser, a Scotch merchant, he soon became a force in mercantile affairs on a large scale. John Fraser & Co., owned ships, and established agencies in several European ports, and, when the war between the states came, they placed their resources at the service of their country, bringing in supplies by blockade running Steamships, and cooperating with the Government of the Confederate States of America, and continued to so act until the war ended when, naturally, the United States government endeavored to suppress the House. Mr. Trenholm was called to the counsels of the Confederate States and left his residence in Columbia on 16th July, 1864, for Richmond, and was Secretary of the Treasury until 7th April, 1865. He was imprisoned in the Charleston Jail by the United States authorities on 13th June, and sent thence on 18th June to Fort Pulaski. On the 25th June he was parolled and returned to Charleston, on 12th July he was again arrested, and he remained a prisoner until 14th October. (All these dates are taken from the diary of Mrs. Trenholm, who accompanied him.)

At a meeting of the Charleston Chamber of Commerce, Mr. Elias Horry Frost, himself an honored President of the Chamber, thus spoke of Mr. Trenholm: "The most noteworthy instance of Mr. Trenholm's greatness was when two years before his death, at the call of his fellow-citizens, he gave up the loved and pleas-

ant society of his home, in health then failing renounced his ease and comfort, relinquished the care of his business, laid aside the remembrance of his fame, forgot that he was a Prince among Merchants and had sat in Cabinets, an adviser in the struggle of nations, laid aside the pride which might well have led him to believe it his due to be called only to the highest places in the land, and for months gave his time for the Public good to his duties as a member of the Legislature of his State."

It was the universal respect for his character and wisdom, which was recognized even by the Adventurers and freedmen who then controlled the Legislature of South Carolina, that caused all to look to his influence for an amelioration of dreadful conditions. He did much to impress even such men as were robbing the State, and was listened to and treated with respect by them.

Handsome in face and mien with the manners of a Prince, he charmed every one with whom he came in contact, and all learned to admire a great man with no affectations, nor any desire to seem to be anything he was not.

No. 5

(2 III)

CHARLES LOUIS TRENHOLM

Born in Charleston Oct 1809 Died there 16 Sept 1865.

Married October 1835 Portia Ashe Burden, daughter of Kinsey Burden Esq.

ISSUE

- I Marie Louise, b. Aug 1836; d. 24 Apl 1904; m. Jan 1861
Tours Loire Bacot, Son of Maj. Peter Bacot. Issue.
- II Eliza Helen, b. 15. Sept 1838; d. 1888; m. May 1860 Dr.
Peter B. Bacot of Florence, S. C.
- III Irene de Greffin, b. July 1840; d. 5 Mch 1914.
- IV Mary Jane Keith, b. 4. Sept 1842.
- V George Alfred, b. 31 Mch 1845; d. 1899; m. 1st May 1864
Mary C. Smith; 2nd Mary Brawley.
- VI Charles Louis, b. Apl 1847; d. 1915; m. 1st Julia E. Smith;
2nd,
- VII Thomas Burden, b. 9 May 1850; d. 10. Nov. 1911; m. 22nd
Dec 1869 Susan King Giradeau.

No. 6

(2 IV)

EDWARD LEONARD TRENHOLM

Born at Charleston, 21 Sept. 1814. Died at Flat Rock N. C. 15. June 1883.

Married Sept 1836 Eliza Bonsall Holmes, daughter of John Holmes, Esq^{re}. of Johns Island, S. C.

ISSUE

- I Anna Glover, b. 1837; d. 22 June 1842.
- II Eliza Grimbail, b. 1841; d. 12 June 1852.
- III George, b. 1843; d. 1855.
- IV Edward Leonard, b. 1843; d. 7. Aug 1873; m. 7. Sept 1865. Jane Gordon Waties. Issue.
- V Savage Deas, b. July 1844; d. 22 Feb. 1895; m. 7 Aug 1873, Alicia Middleton Ripley. Issue.
- VI Pierre Holmes, b. 1847; d. 6 July 1848.
- VII Glover Holmes, b. 1849; m. Julia M. Chisolm. Issue.
- VIII Helen Emily, b. 1851; m. 1874 Harry Morris Grimbail. Issue.
- IX Louis de Greffin, b. 1853; m. 1st 6 Nov 1877 Marie Simons Bowly. Issue. 2nd Mrs. Annabel Griffin.

Mr. Edward L. Trenholm was a man of unusual ability and attainments, and was the associate in business of his brother. He lived in England for many years as managing partner in the house of Fraser, Trenholm & Co.

No. 7

(3 III)

PAUL CARTWRIGHT TRENHOLM

Born at Charleston 17 Oct. 1834. Died there.

Married 20. November 1856 Frances A. Dewar, daughter of William G. Dewar. Esq^{re}.

ISSUE

- I William Wagner, b. 16 Sep't 1857; d. 22 Sept 1893.
- II Henry Dennison, b. 17 Aug. 1859; d. 9 Oct. 1859.

No. 8

(4. V)

WILLIAM LEE TRENHOLM

Born at Charleston 3 February 1836 Died at New York 11 January 1901.

Married 22 January 1856 Kate Louise Macbeth, daughter of James Macbeth Esq^{re}. of Charleston and his wife Mary Vander Horst Barksdale.

ISSUE

- I William, b. 8 Mch 1858; d. 1911; m. 1st Alice Hood 2nd.
- II George Macbeth, b. 3. Oct. 1859; d. 18. July 1902; m. 17 Nov 1881 Claudia Bissell.
- III Mary de Greffin, b. 8. Aug 1861.
- IV Kate, b. 8. Jan. 1864; m. Jesse Daniel Abrahams.
- V Julian de Sepos, b. 1. Mch 1867; m. Maude Twells.
- VI Anna Helen, b. 31 Jan 1870; d. in infancy.
- VII Constance, b. 22 Nov. 1873; m. Russell Bellamy, of Wilmington, N. C.
- VIII Helen St. Pierre; b. 31 Jan. 1878; m. 29 Jan 1912 Fre^k Nash de Rosset.
- IX Arsène LeSeigneur, c. 21, Nov 1880; d. 5 Mch 1914.

William L. Trenholm began his education at the school of Christopher Coates in Charleston. He entered, in 1852, the South Carolina College, and was graduated in 1855, with second honour in a large class. Soon after he entered the counting house of John Fraser & Co., of which his father was the chief partner. After his marriage he went to Liverpool for the firm of Fraser Trenholm & Co. He remained in England for five years with success in his business pursuits.

In the winter of 1861, when the war between the states began he returned home, and at once became active in the organization of a company, known well afterwards as "The Rutledge Mounted Riflemen," of which he was made lieutenant and afterwards captain. He enlarged the company to a battalion and became its major.

In 1864 the company, incorporated in the Seventh South Carolina Cavalry, went to Virginia. On the day before the second battle of "Cold Harbor," the regiment became hotly engaged at

"Madaquire Creek" where, out of six captains, a major and lieutenant colonel, seven officers were lost. Major Trenholm was severely wounded. He was made Lieutenant Colonel of a new regiment then sent from South Carolina. At the close of the war, Colonel Trenholm went back to Charleston and resumed his place in the commercial affairs of the city. He had been an alderman, 1861 to 1865 and again served in that capacity from 1875 to 1877.

In 1885 Governor Thompson appointed him to the Bankers Convention at Atlanta, and there he made an address in favor of sound finance and the maintenance of the Gold Standard, which attracted the notice of President Cleveland, who called him to the office of Civil Service Commissioner, afterwards appointing him Comptroller of the Currency. In 1889 he was made President of The American Surety Co. of New York, and went to reside there. He was subsequently president of The North American Trust Co.

No. 9

(4. IX)

ALFRED GLOVER TRENHOLM

Born 31. March 1844. Died Aug. 1877 at Greenville S. C.
Married 3. April 1867 Caledonia Brice.

ISSUE

- I Florence, b. 1. June 1868; m. 1908 Alexander Dunlop Lathrop.
- II Alfred, m. 1st Caroline Rhodes; 2nd Margaret Law.
- III Margurite, b. 11. June 1878; m. Robert Wooley.

No. 10

(4 X)

FRANCES HOLMES TRENHOLM

Born 1st May 1846 Died at Washington 1885.
Married 1st June 1865 Mary Elizabeth Burroughs, daughter of Henry K. Burroughs and Eliza G. De Saussure.

ISSUE

- I William de Saussure, b. 12 Nov. 1866; m. Maude Edwards. Issue.

- II Francis Holmes, b. 5 Sep't. 1868.
- III Helen Morgan, b. 6 June 1871; m. William Wilson Breneman. Issue.
- IV Lillah, b. 13 Sept 1873; m. 1895 John G. Capers. Issue.
- V Bertha, d. infancy.
- VI Josephine, m. Hinckley Lyman. Issue.
- VII Ella, b. 10 Nov. 1877.
- VIII George Alfred, d. infancy.

F. H. Trenholm joined the Confederate service when a mere lad, he was attached to the staff of General Gist. He saw that gallant soldier shot through the heart; he was himself wounded on that occasion. After the war he engaged in planting near Columbia, then returned to his home in Charleston, going thence to Washington in 1887.

No. 11

(5 V)

GEORGE ALFRED TRENHOLM

Born 31 March 1845 Died at St. Joseph Mo May 1899.
 Married 1st May 1864 Mary Clifford Smith daughter of Phineas Smith Esq^{re}.

ISSUE

- I Marie Louise, m. Iebaud Hume, of Nashville Tenn.
 - II Irene de Greffin, m. Beverley R. D. Lacy of St. Joseph. Mo.
 - III Harriet Yeadon.
 - IV George Alfred, m. Jessie Kemper of St. Joseph. Mo.
 - V John Giradeau.
 - VI Mary Clifford, b. 1882; d. 29 July 1907.
- Married 2nd Mary Brawley. No issue.
 Mr. Trenholm was a Minister of the Presbyterian Church, South.

No. 12

(5 VI)

CHARLES LOUIS TRENHOLM

Born April 1847 Died 1915.
 Married Julia E. Smith daughter of Phineas Smith Esq^{re}.

ISSUE

- I Charles Louis, m. Belle Grice.
- II Thomas Burden, m. Sarah Rutledge Bacot.
- III Alfred Legaré.
- V Videau Marion, m. Edwin Halsey.
- IV Julia F., m. Robert Kelly.
- VI Talliferro Thompson.
- VII Claudia Jenkins.
- VIII Frank Smith, m. Mary Lancaster.

No. 13

(5 VII)

THOMAS BURDEN TRENHOLM

Born 9 May 1850 Died at Camden S. C. 10. Nov. 1911.

Married 22nd Dec. 1869. Susan King Giradeau. daughter of
Rev^d John I. Giradeau. D.D.

ISSUE

- I Sarah Giradeau, b. 22 Jan 1874; d. 30 Mch 1902; m. 18.
June 1901 James Blair Spillman. Issue.
- II Caroline Hopkins, b. 16 May 1877; m. 25 Feb 1903 Dr.
Andrew Burnett. of Camden. S. C.
- III John Bohun, b. 5 Sept 1879; m. 1909 Helen Hodges Jones.
Issue.
- IV Minnie Adger, b. 25 June 1882.
- V Robert Webb, b. 23 Nov. 1886; m. Sept 1913 Macgillirray
Simpson.

Married second Della Hills. No issue.

Mr. Trenholm was a Minister of the Presbyterian Church,
South.

No. 14

(6 IV)

EDWARD LEONARD TRENHOLM

Born 1843 Died at Greenville. S. C. 7 Aug 1873.

Married 7 Sept 1865 Jane Gordon Waties.

ISSUE

- I Edward George, b. 11 Aug 1866; m. Dec 1889 Elizabeth W. Rhett.
- II Eloise Waties, b. 30 June 1868; m. 16 Apl 1895 Richard Caldwell.

No. 15

(6. V)

SAVAGE DEAS TRENHOLM

Born July 1844 Died at Flat Rock N. C. 22 Feb 1895.

Married 7 Aug. 1873 Alicia Middleton Ripley, daughter of General Roswell S. Ripley. C. S. A.

ISSUE

- I Edward, b. 28 Mch 1874; d. 29 July 1875.
- II Alicia Middleton, b. 26 Nov 1875; d. 1 Aug 1882.
- III Helen Grimbail, b. 13 Aug 1877; d. 1909; m. 1 June 1904 Overton Dickenson.
- IV John Middleton, b. 1. Oct. 1879; m. Louise Turley.
- V Mary Alice, b. 20 Feb. 1884.
- VI Leonard, b. 31 May 1885.

No. 16

(6 VII)

GLOVER HOLMES TRENHOLM

Born 1849.

Married 16th. June 1875 Julia Chisolm. daughter of Doctor Julian J Chisolm.

ISSUE

- I Mary Chisolm, b. 14 June 1876; m. 1909 James Ferguson.
- II Julia Chisolm, b. Jan 1878.
- III Eliza Holmes, b. Dec 1880; m. 1908 D^r. W. Hopkins.
- IV Julian Chisolm, b. Jan 1883; m. 1908 M^cKilopth.
- V Evelyn Chisolm, b. Mch 1885; m. 1906 Hardy Geiske.
- VI Glover Holmes, b. Dec 1886.

No. 17

(6. IX)

LOUIS DE GREFFIN TRENHOLM

Born 17. Dec. 1853.

Married 1st 7. Nov. 1877. Maria Simons Bowly.

ISSUE

- I Maria Simons, m. Adlai Osborne. Issue.
 - II Jane Heyward Vander Horst, m. Francis Bradley.
 - III Louis de Greffin.
 - IV Louise.
 - V Edward Leonard, m. Lydia Griffin.
- Married 2nd Mrs. Annabel Griffin.

No. 18

(8. I)

WILLIAM TRENHOLM

Born 8 March 1858. Died at New York 1911.

Married 1st Alice Hood. No issue.

Married 2nd ————.

ISSUE

- I William Lee b. 1904.

No. 19

(8. II)

GEORGE MACBETH TRENHOLM

Born 3. Oct 1859. Died at Baltimore. 18 July 1902.

Married 17 Nov 1881 Claudia Bissell. daughter of J. Bennett Bissell of Charleston. He was a lawyer by profession.

ISSUE

- I Claudia, b. 18. Mch 1886; m. 1908 Frank G Boggs of Boston.
- II George Macbeth, b. 2 June 1892.

No. 20

(8 V)

JULIAN DE SEPOS TRENHOLM

Born 1 March 1867.

Married Maude Twells daughter of John Twells Esq^{re} of Philadelphia.

ISSUE

- I Helen Twells, b. 1897.
- II Julian de Sepos, b. 1902.

No. 21

(9. II)

ALFRED TRENHOLM

Born.

Married 1st Caroline Rhodes.

ISSUE

- I Ruby Margurite.
- Married 2nd Margaret Law. of Darlington. S. C.

No. 22

(10. I)

WILLIAM DE SAUSSURE TRENHOLM

Born 12. Nov. 1866.

Married Maude Edwards.

ISSUE

No. 31

(14. I)

EDWARD GEORGE TRENHOLM

Born 11. Aug 1866.

Married 17. Dec. 1888 Elizabeth Washington Rhett daughter
of Colonel Alfred Rhett. C. S. A.

ISSUE

- I Elizabeth Rhett, b. 31. Aug. 1889; m. 12 July 1915 Arthur
Stokes. Capt U. S. M. C.
- II Katherine Waties, b. 12 Oct. 1892.
- III Ann, b. 5 Oct 1894.

PARISH REGISTER OF ST. JAMES', SANTEE

1758-1788

Copied by MABEL L. WEBBER

(Continued from the July number)

193: Robert Boone of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Gibbes of the Parish of X-t Church, Spinster were married at the Plantation of John Boone Esqr, of the Parish of X-t Church, by licence, this Ninth Day of September, Anno Domini 1784 by me S: F: Warren of the Parish of St. James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Robert Boone
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Gibbes
In the Presence	}	Jn ^o . White
of us		Jacob Jeanneret.

194: Samuel Fenner Warren, Clerk of this Parish, Widower, and Lydia Perdreau of this Parish Spinster, were married at the Plantation of the Rev'd Samuel Fenner Warren of this Parish, Clerk, by Licence, this Twenty-first Day of November, Anno Domini, 1784 by me John Hurt of the parish of St. Stephen's Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	S: F: Warren
Solemnized between us		Lydia Perdreau
In the Presence	}	Esther Perdreau
of us		Isaac Dubose.

195: Thomas Rees of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor and Elizabeth Brumley of the Parish of Prince-George Spinster were married in the Dwelling-house of Eliz: Brumley of the Parish of Prince-George by Licence, this Twenty-fifth Day of November Anno Domini 1784.

This marriage was	}	Tho ^s . Rees
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Brumley
In the Presence	}	Rob. Grant
of us		William Burnett.

196: Albert Roux of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor and Elizabeth Trapier of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, were married in the Dwelling of Mrs. Eliz: Trapier of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this Twenty-fifth day of November, Anno Domini 1784, by me, S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Albert Roux
Solemnized between us		Eliz. Trapier
In the Presence	}	Lewis Roux
of us		Mary Dick.

197: Lewis Bochet of the Parish of Prince-George Widower, and Rebecca Watts of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Rebeca Watts of the Parish of Prince Frederick by Licence, this Ninth Day of December, 1784, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Lewis Bochet
Solemnized between us		Rebeckah Watts
In the Presence	}	Benj. Duke
of us		Joseph Boutwell

198: Francis DesChamps of this Parish, Bachelor, and Susannah Joy of the Parish of X-t church, Spinster, were married in the dwelling-house of Mrs. Mary Simmons of this Parish, widow, by Licence this Thirtieth Day of December, Anno Domini 1784, by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Francis DesChampes
Solemnized between us		Susanna Joy.
In the Presence	}	Geo: Sinclair Capers
of us		Samuel Warren.

199: Francis Perret of the Parish of Prince-Frederick Bachelor and Martha Murrel of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of William Murrel of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, by Licence, this Nineteenth Day of January, Anno Domini 1785, by me of the Parish of St. James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Francis Perret
Solemnized between us		Martha Murrel
In the Presence	}	John Lequeux
of us		William Murrell Junr.

200: James Bryant of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Widower, and Hezekiah Sutton of Prince-Frederick's Parish, Spinster were married at the dwelling-house of Mrs. Esther Micheau of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Widow, by Licence, this Twenty-Seventh Day of January, Anno Domini, 1785, by me, S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	James Bryant × his mark
Solemnized between us		Hezekiah Sutton × her mark
In the Presence	}	Paul Michau
of us		Ann Michau

201: William Murray of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor and Elizabeth Bossard of the Parish of Prince-George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of M^r. Tho's Hennings of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this Seventeenth day of March, Anno Domini 1785, by me S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	William Murray
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Bossard
In the Presence	}	Isaac Deliesseline
of us		John Bossard.

202: John DeLiesseline of this Parish, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Jennens of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of M^r. Eward Jerman of this Parish, by Licence, this Seventh day of April, Anno Domini, 1785, by me S: F: Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John Deliesseline
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Jennens
In the Presence	}	Jn ^o . Buchanan
of us		Isaac Danford.

203: Francis Jones of this Parish, Widower, and Mary Lewis of this Parish, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs Mary Lewis of this Parish, by Licence, this Fourteenth day of June, Anno Domini 1785, by me S: F: Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Francis Jones
Solemnized between us		Mary Lewis × her mark
In the Presence	}	R ^d . Withers
of us		Charles Lewis.

204: Joseph Boutwell of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Micheau of the Parish of Prince Frederick Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of M^r. Paul Micheau of the Parish of Prince Frederick by Licence this Twenty-second day of June, Anno Domini 1785, by me S: F: Warren, of the Parish of St. James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Joseph Boutwell
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Micheau
In the Presence	}	Benj ^a . Guerry
of us		Ann Micheau.

205: John Bosssard of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Screven of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster were married at the Dwelling-house of M^r. Richard Walker of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this Twenty third day of June, Anno Domini, 1785 by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John Bossard
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Screven
In the Presence	}	Isaac Deliesseline
of us		William Murray.

206: William Rowser of this Parish, Bachelor and Elizabeth DeSchamps of this Parish, Spinster were married in the Dwelling-house of Mr. Peter DeSchamps of this Parish, by Licence, this Thirtieth day of June, Anno Domini, 1785 by me, S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	William Rowser
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Deschamps
In the Presence	}	Martha Greenland
of us		George Simmons.

207: John Roach of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Bachelor, and Deborah Howard of the Parish of Prince-George, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Thomas-Martin Sanders of the Parish of Prince George, by Licence, this Twenty-first day of July, Anno Domini, 1785, by me S: F: Warren of the Parish of St James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John Roach
Solemnized between us		Deborah Howard.
In the Presence	}	Jo ^t . Logan
of us		Christopher Willingham

208: Thomas Allston of the Parish of All Saints, Bachelor, and Mary Allston of the Parish of George-town, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Captain John Allston of the Parish of Georgetown, by Licence this Twenty-first day of July, Anno Domini, 1785, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Tho ^s . Allston
Solemnized between us		Mary Allston
In the Presence	}	Jn ^t . Waties
of us		Benj ⁿ . Allston.

209: Robert Gillespie of the Parish of Prince George, Bachelor and Martha Durand of the Parish of Prince George, Widow were married in the dwelling-house of Mrs. Martha Durand of the Parish of Prince-George, Widow, by Licence, this Twenty-Sixth day of July—Anno Domini, 1785, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Ro ^t . Cooper
Solemnized between us		Martha Durand
In the Presence	}	Sam ^l . Cooper
of us		Childermas Croft.

210: Thomas Martin Sanders of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Wwr. & Ann Butler of the Parish of Prince George, Widow, were married in the dwelling house of M^r. Le Grand Guerry of the Parish of Prince-George, by Licence this Twenty-fifth day of August Anno Domini 1785, by me, S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	T. M. Sanders
Solemnized between us		Ann Butler
In the Presence	}	Joseph Hoole
of us		Thomas Ballow Jun ^r .

211: Charles Lewis of this Parish, Bachelor, and Mary Jones of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Reverend S. F. Warren, of this Parish, by Licence, this Twenty-fifth day of August, Anno Domini, 1785, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Charles Lewis
Solemnized between us		Mary Jones
In the Presence	}	Francis Jones
of us		Samuel Warren.

212: Lemuel Wilks of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, widower and Esther Michau of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Esther Michau of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, by Licence, this eight day of September, Anno Domini 1785 by me S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Lemuel Wilks
Solemnized between us		Esther Michau
In the Presence	}	Ja ^s . Walker
of us		Edward Croft.

213: Elias Rembert of the Parish of Prince George Bachelor and Mary Cook of the Parish of Prince George Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Rev^d. S. F. Warren of this Parish, by Licence, this Fifteenth day of September, Anno Domini 1785, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Elias Rembert
Solemnized by me		Mary Cook
In the Presence	}	George Durant
of us		Joseph Tomkins Cook.

214: Anthony Ford of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Bachelor and Lydia Boone of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Susanna White of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Widow, by Licence, this Twenty-Second day of September, Anno Domini 1785, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Anthony Ford
Solemnized between us		Lydia Boone
In the Presence	}	Thos. Cole
of us		W ^m . Anthy Atkinson

215: James Jaudon of the Parish of St. John, Widower and Alley Semple of this Parish, Widow, were married at the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Alley Semple, of this Parish, Widow, by Licence this Sixth day of October, Anno Domini, 1785 by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Jas. Jaudon
Solemnized between us		Alley Semple
In the Presence	}	Roger Sanders
of us		Ch ^{es} . Chovin.

216: Isaac Deliesseline of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, and Anne Bossard of the Parish of Prince-George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Anne Cuttino of the Parish of Prince-George, Widow—by Licence this Twentieth day of October, Anno Domini 1785 by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Isaac Deliesseline
Solemnized between us		Ann Bossard
In the Presence	}	John Deliesseline
of us		John Bossard.

217: Paul Bernard of the Parish of Prince-Frederick Bachelor, and Martha Atkinson of the Parish of Prince George, Spinster, were married at the Plantation of Robert Daniel of the Parish of Prince-George, by Licence, this Eight day of November, Anno Domini 1785, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Paul Bernard
Solemnized between us		Martha Atkinson
In the Presence	}	Thomas Ballon Jnr
of us		Peter [blot] arr.

218: James Boone of this Parish, Bachelor, and Sarah Blake of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of John Blake of this Parish, by Licence, this Tenth day of November, Anno Domini 1785, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	James Boone
Solemnized between us		Sarah Blake
In the Presence	}	Ja ^s . Walker
of us		Geo: M ^c Dowell.

219: Christopher Willingham of the Parish of St. James' Santee Bachelor, and Susanna White of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Susanna White of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Widow, by Licence, this Fifteenth day of November, Anno Domini 1785, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Christopher Willingham
Solemnized between us		Susanna White
In the Presence	}	Sarah Hamlin
of us		John Hamlin.

220: William Cleiland of the City of Charleston, Bachelor, and Esther Maybank of the Parish of Xt. Church Spinster, were married in the dwelling-house of Mrs. Esther Maybank, widow of the Parish of Christ-Church, by Licence, this Fifteenth day of December Anno Domini 1785, by me, S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee Clerk.

This marriage was	}	William Cleiland
Solemnized between us		Esther Maybank
In the Presence	}	S ^y . Swinton
of us		Dan. Ward.

221: Joseph Logan of this Parish, Widower and Anne Dutart of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of John Dutart of this Parish, Widower, by Licence, this Fifteenth day of January, Anno Domini 1786, by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Jo ^s . Logan
Solemnized between us		Ann Dutart
In the Presence	}	Daniel Sullivan
of us		Daniel M ^c Gregor.

222: Daniel M^cGregor, of this Parish, Bachelor and Magdalen Jeanneret of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Jacob Jeanneret of this Parish, Senior, by Licence, this Thirty-first day of January, Anno Domini 1786 by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Daniel M ^c Gregor
Solemnized between us		Magdalen Jeanneret.
In the Presence	}	John Deliesseline
of us		Sam ^l . DuPré.

223: James Guerin of the Parish of Prince-Frederick Widower, and Anne Perdreau of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Anne Perdreau of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Widow, by Licence this Twenty-third day of February, Anno Domini, 1786, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	James Guerin
Solemnized between us		Ann Perdreau
In the Presence	}	Lemuel Wilks
of us		Peter Guerin.

224: Thomas Cole of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Bachelor, and Sarah Hamlen of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mr. John DeLiesseline of this Parish by Licence, this Ninth day of March, Anno Domini 1786, by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Thomas Cole
Solemnized between us		Sarah Hamlin.
In the Presence	}	Anthony Ford
of us		John Deliesseline.

225: Richard Withers of this Parish, Widower and Mary Arthur of the Parish of Christ-Church, Widow were married in the Dwelling house of Mrs. Mary Arthur of the Parish of Christ-Church, Widow, by Licence, this Twentieth day of April, Anno Domini 1786, by me S: F: Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	R ^d . Withers
Solemnized between us		Mary Arthur
In the Presence	}	Clement Clemons Brown
of us		Paul Murrell.

226: Hugh Horry of the Parish of Georgetown, Bachelor, and Sarah Bonneau of the Parish of Georgetown, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Sarah Bonneau of the Parish of Georgetown, by Licence, this Twenty third day of April, Anno Domini 1786 by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Hugh Horry
Solemnized between us		Sarah Bonneau
In the Presence	}	Peter Horry
of us		H. Lenud.

227. John Garnier of Prince George's Parish, Widower and Anne Keen of Prince George's Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Eliz: Withers of Prince George's Parish, Widow by Licence, this Twenty seventh day of June, Anno Domini 1786, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John Garner's
Solemnized between us		Ann Keen
In the the Presence	}	James Withers
of us		William C. Shackelford.

228: Alexander McGregor of the Parish of St James' Santee, Widower and Dorothy Guerrey of the Parish of St Stephen, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Dorothy Guerrey of the Parish of St Stephen widow, by Licence, this Fourteenth Day of September, Anno Domini, 1786, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Alex ^r . McGregor
Solemnized between us		Dorothy Guerrey
In the Presence	}	A. C. Guerrey
of us		Samuel Warren.

229: Joseph Glover of the Parish of Prince George Widower & Jean Sinkler of the Parish of St Stephen Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mr. James Sinkler of the Parish of St. Stephen by Licence, this Thirtieth Day of September, Anno Domini, 1786, by me S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St James' Santee Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Joseph Glover
Solemnized between us		Jane Sinkler
In the Presence	}	Edw ^d . Drake
of us		Peter Sinkler.

230: James Walker of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Bachelor, and Mary Guerrey of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Spinster were married in the Dwelling-house of Mr. Peter Guerrey of the parish of Prince Frederick Sn^r., by Licence, this Fifth day of October Anno Domini, 1786, by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St James Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	James Walker
Solemnized between us		Mary Guerrey
In the Presence	}	Gabriel Rembert
of us		Manassah Michau

231: William-Anthony Atkinson of the Parish of Prince-George, Bachelor, & Elizabeth-Sarah Huggins of the Parish of Prince-George, Widow were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Elizabeth-Sarah Huggins, of the Parish of Prince-George, Widow, by Licence, this Sixteenth day of November, Anno Domini, 1786 by me S. F. Warren of the Parish of St James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	W ^m . Anthony Atkinson
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Sarah Huggins
In the Presence		Tho ^s . Boone
of us	}	Jn ^o . Jonah Murrell.

232: Abraham Perret of the Parish of Prince-Frederick Widower & Margaret Fendin of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Spinster were married in the Dwelling-house of Sarah Fendin of the Parish of Prince-Frederick, Widow, by Licence Fifteenth day of March, Anno Domini, 1787 by me, S. F. Warren of the Parish of St. James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Abraham Perret
Solemnized between us		Margarit Fendin.
In the Presence		William Bu [rest illegible]
of us	}	Sa— [rest illegible]

233: Paul Murrell of the Parish of Christ Church Widower & Anna Edwards of the City of Charleston, Spinster were married in the Dwelling-house of Mr. James Anderson of this Parish by Licence, this Twentyninth Day of March, Anno Domini, 1787, by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Paul Murrell
Solemnized between us		Ann Edwards.
In the Presence		James Anderson
of us	}	Elizabeth Barton.

234: James Bonham of this Parish, Bachelor & Hannah Lewis of this Parish, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mr. James Anderson of this Parish, by Licence, this Twentyninth Day of March Anno Domini, 1787 by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	James Bonham
Solemnized between us		Hannah Lewis
In the Presence		James Anderson
of us	}	Elizabeth Barton.

235: Lazarus Raney of this Parish, Bachelor, & Rebecca Whitfield of this Parish, Spinster, were married in Dwelling-house of the Rev'd Samuel Fenner Warren of this Parish, by Licence, this Third day of June, Anno Domini 1787, by me S. F. Warren, of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Lazarus Raney
Solemnized between us		Rebecca Whitefield
In the Presence	}	Hannah Bonham
of us		Jo ^s . Logan.

236: George Simmons of the Parish of St James Santee, Bachelor & Martha Allston of the Parish of Prince-George, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Esther Allston of the Parish of Prince-George, Widow by Licence, this Fourteenth day of June, Anno Domini, 1787, by me S. F. Warren, of the Parish of St James' Santee, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Geo. Simmons
Solemnized between us		Martha Allston.
In the Presence	}	Benj ^a . Allston
of us		Sam ^l . Du Pré.

237: Jacob Jeanneret of this Parish, Widower and Mary Simmons of this Parish, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Mary Simmons of this Parish, widow, by Licence, this, Second day August Anno Domini, 1787, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Jacob Jeanneret.
Solemnized between us		Mary Simmons.
In the Presence	}	Jn ^o . Buchanan
of us		S. Warren.

238: John Shoke of this Parish, Bachelor & Elizabeth Rich of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Reverend S. F. Warren of this Parish, by Banns, this Ninth day of September Anno Domini, 1787.

This marriage was	}	John Shokes
Solemnized between us		Elizabeth Rich
In the Presence	}	John Alexander
of us		S. Warren.

Married by me S. F. Warren of this Parish Clerk.

239: James Bearman of this Parish, Bachelor, & Anne Neal, of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Reverend S. F. Warren of this Parish, by Banns, this Eight day of April Anno Domini, 1788 by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John Bearman
Solemnized between us		Anne Neal × her mark
In the Presence		Daniel Joulee
of us	}	S. Warren.

240: William Neal, of this Parish, Bachelor, & Mary Joule, of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Reverend S. F. Warren of this Parish, by Banns, this Eight day of April, Anno Domini 1788, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	William Neale
Solemnized between us		Mary Joulee
In the Presence		Daniel Joulee
of us	}	S. Warren.

241: George Keckeley of the Parish of St. Thomas, Bachelor, and Catherine Barnett of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of Elisha Barnett of this Parish, by Licence, this Eight day of July, Anno Domini, 1788, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	George Keckely
Solemnized between us		Catherine Barnett
In the Presence		Elisha Barnett
of us	}	Ch ^r . Chovin.

242: John Doar of this Parish, Bachelor, and Esther McClellan of this Parish, Spinster, were married in the Dwelling-house of the Reverend S. F. Warren of this Parish, by Licence this Thirtieth Day of September, Anno Domini 1788, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish Clerk.

This marriage was	}	John Doar
Solemnized between us		Esther McClellan.
In the Presence		Sam. Dupré
of us	}	Archb ^d McClellan, Jun ^r .

243: Edward June of this Parish, Bachelor, and Rebecca Egan of this Parish, Widow, were married in the Dwelling-house of Mrs. Rebecca Egan of this Parish, Widow, by Licence this Thirtieth Day of October, Anno Domini 1788, by me S. F. Warren of this Parish, Clerk.

This marriage was	}	Edw ^d . June
Solemnized between us		Rebecca Egan
In the Presence	}	Dan ^l . Joulee
of us		John Steel.

[The above entry closes the marriage register kept by the Rev. S. F. Warren. The next entry is dated 27 Feb. 1851, and the register has been continued from that date to the present time. We will only print Mr. Warren's register at present. The Rev. Samuel Fenner Warren was born in Suffolk, England, Dec. 14, 1728 (old style) and died in South Carolina, 3d. March, 1789; he was buried in Echaw Church yard.

The following clergymen are given in the register as officiating after Mr. Warren's death.]

Rev^d. John Stuart was elected Rector, March 1789, was continued in this cure two years.

Rev^d. Thomas Bladen was elected 1797, remained in the Parish but one year.

Rev^d. John O'Donnel was elected in 1802 and left in 1804.

He was succeeded in 1808 by Rev^d. Philip Mathews, who removed to St. Luke's & the Parish remained long vacant.

The Rev^d. Albert Muller officiated alternately at the Echaw & Wambaw Churches during the Winter & Spring of 1819.

In 1822 the Rev^d. W^m. Mitchell commenced his ministrations in this Parish, where he continued until ———.

In 1835 the Rev^d. C. C. Pinckney was elected and officiated until 1838, having service at the North Santee Church on every alternate Sunday.

In 1839 the Parish being without a Minister the vestry invited the Rev^d. Daniel Dupré, a Methodist minister residing here, to officiate at the Reading Desk, which he did, using the Liturgy exclusively, & with uncommon emphasis & reverence. He remained in Office about four years, but the Convention disapproved of the arrangement.

In 1846 [corrected in pencil to 1844 or 5] the Rev^d. Nathaniel Hyatt was elected to the Parish where he remained until his death in 1865. He continues the Record.

(To be continued.)

ORDER BOOK OF JOHN FAUCHERAUD GRIMKÉ

(August 1778 to May 1780)

(Continued from the July number)

July, 1779 Charlestown

12th.¹ Orders by Major General Lincoln.

All the Cont^l. Soldiers now in Town belonging to the 1st. 3^d. & 6th Regiments are to join the 5th.

In the daily returns for Rum, no Commissioned Officer is to be included; none are to draw but the Non Com^d. Officers, Drums, Fifes & Rank & File.

Officers are to draw weekly for themselves & such of their Servants who are not of the Army.

All provision Returns & Returns for Rum are to be signed by the Commanding Officers of Battalions & Corps, who are desired to be exceeding careful that they agree with the Morning reports, which are to be made agreeable to the printed forms now in the Hands of the D. A. G. and are ready to be delivered out to the several Battalions or Corps.

15th. Commanding Officers of Regt^s. & Corps are desired to be extremely attentive to the Orders of the 12th Instant particularly with respect to the returns for rations & take the first Opportunity of bringing to a Court Martial any Officers who may in future neglect to make proper Returns of their Companies to him.

No more than two Women to each Company will be allowed to draw rations, & they are to be appointed by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Corps.

16th. The Captain of the Day to visit the Continental Guards once in the Day & once in the Night.

A Gen^l. Court Martial to set on Monday next at 10 oClock in the new Barracks to try such prisoners as shall be brought before them. President Lieu^t. Col^o. Bedault. Six Capt^s. & 6 Sub^s. from the different Cont^l. Corps detail.

¹ Several pages missing between June 27 and July 12.

Four Companies from the 2^d. Cont^l. Reg^t. of S^o. Carolina to hold themselves in readiness to march at a Moments Warning, The Col^o is desired to appoint those Companies whose Tour of Duty is next.

17th. The Light Infantry Company of the 2^d. Reg^t. with Captains Moultrie, Hall & Baker's Company are to go to Fort Moultrie to be relieved by Companies from thence.

Lieut Col^o. Bedault² who was appointed President of the Gen^l. Court Martial to sit on Monday next being a prosecutor of Prisoners, Lieu^t. Col^o. Grimke is appointed in his place.

19th. Cap^t. Thomas Shubrick of the 5th Reg^t. in the Cont^l. Service in the State of S^o. Carolina is appointed Aid de Camp to Gen^l. Lincoln & is to be obeyed accordingly.

September 14³

Headquarters,
West Side of Zubly's Ferry
Savannah River,

M. O. Parole Laurens. Countersigns
Barry, Burke,
F. O. for tomorrow.

A Capt. from the S^o. Carolina Brigade to relieve Cap^t. Vanderhorst.

A Court of Inquiry is to sit immediately on the Conduct of Cap^t. Belfield of Blands Light Dragoons on a Charge of absenting himself without Leave & of ungentlemanly Behaviour in associating with a private Soldier. President Col^o. Parker two Cap^{ts}. from the Virginia Reg^t. & two Cap^{ts}. from the South Carolina Line Members. The prest. will appoint a place for the Court to sit. All Evidences are to attend.

N. O. The Court of Inquiry (of which Col^o. Parker was prest.) on the Conduct of Cap^t. Belfield have reported "That with respect to Cap^t. Belfields absenting himself without Leave, it appears "That certain unavoidable Accidents which the Court

² Probably this is Charles Frederick de Bedaulx, of France, who was brevet captain, Continental Army, 10 May 1777 (*Journals Cont. Cong.*, vol. 8, p. 475) and Lieut. Col. 1st Cavalry, Pulaski's Legion, 10 Dec. 1778 (Heitman and *Jour. Cont. Cong.*, vol. 12, p. 1210). Balch, in *The French in America*, gives his name as Lebrun de Bedeaux, the dates of appointment, &c., corresponding exactly, and states that he died in America.

³ This date follows that of July 19 and is on the same page.

thinks sufficient prevented his joining his Corps; And no Evidence appearing to support the latter part of the Charge, the Court unanimously acquit him." The Court of Inquiry is dissolved.

The Brigade Majors & Adjutants who take Orders will attend the Adj. Gen^l. for that purpose at 7 oClock in the Morning 12 at Noon & 6 in the Afternoon.

The following Arrangements of the Troops is immediately to take place & to continue till further Orders.

The 5th Reg^t. with one Sub: 2 Serj^{ts}. & 33 Rank & File from the 2^d. One Sub: 2 Serj^{ts}. & 33 Rank & File from the 3^d. South Carolina reg^t. & Cap^t. Snipe's Troop of Horse are to form the Light Corps of the Army under the Command of Col^o. Laurens.

Cha^s. Town 8th August 1779.

Sir/

You will be pleased immediately upon your Arrival at the Fort upon Cat Island to order without delay a return of the Stores in Garrison to be made you; A Copy of which with an Abstract of what you may want & cannot obtain in George Town you will transmit me by the very first safe Opportunity. You will be careful to examine the State of your powder; & if the Cartridges have been filled for a long time you will order them to be reformed & the Casks to be turn'd once a fortnight, lest the Salt Peter should Subside. You will cause the Militia to keep their Arms in good firing Order, always, & as they may have a Variety of Calibres amongst their Guns, I recommend Strongly to you that you have 300 Rounds at least fitted to each Gun as immediately as possible & that you dispose of them in such a manner that they can be supplied in Case of Attack without Delay or Confusion. As the greater part of your Garrison will consist of Militia, & as hitherto they have done duty under their own Officers who commanded that Post, & they may probably be very relax in their Discipline, I would advise that you mount an Officers Guard if possible & that your Officer of the Day be not permitted to Sleep upon any Account whatever: To attain these desirable Ends, by visiting the Guards & Centinels every night you will probably instil an Obedience to Orders & inculcate the necessity of this Order & Discipline into the Minds of your Officers & Soldiers by your Example—The Militia is not subject to Corporal Punishment &

is only liable to Fines; but I have known Instances where the Officers have been cobb'd⁴ very severely, when condemned thereto by their own people. If you could persuade them to adopt this practice, perhaps it would render your task easy; that of introducing Regularity & Obedience.

You will be careful that the Ammunition is not washed, & examine your Beef, Bread & Water frequently, & Should it Spoil by keeping, you will immediately apply to Col^o. Hireot for the Same Quantity which has proved bad. You will send Serg^t. Smith into the Country who is to endeavour to collect Several Deserters, whom we have in that part of the State, & they will receive pardon upon delivering themselves up to him & joining your Command. I hope to hear frequently from you & am with my best wishes for your Success.

Sir

Your Ob^t. hum: Serv^t.

John F. Grimké.

Cap^t. Davis }
Marching to }
Cat Island }

Charles Town 25th Aug^t. 1779

Sir/

You will be pleased to march your Detachment to Augusta by the nearest Rout, where you will receive further Orders from Gen^l. McIntosh or the Commanding Officer for the time being.

Your Detachment will Serve as a Guard to Some Waggon carrying up Stores for the Troops which you will Pay Some Attention to both on your March & in your Encampment, always mounting a Centinel for this Security. Wishing you a pleasant March

I am Sir

Your Most Ob^t. Hum: Serv^t.

John F. Grimké

⁴See *Oxford Dictionary*, definition No. 3.

To Lieu^t Moore }
 Marching to }
 Augusta }

Charlestown 26th Aug^t. 1779

Orders by L^t. Col^o. Grimké.

The Ammunition Boxes for the 2^d 2 p^{dr}. Field pieces are to contain 48 Rounds each—Those for the 4 p^{rs}. 24 rounds each; & those for the 6 p^{rs}. 16 Rounds each.

The Ammunition Boxes for the 2 p^{drs} & 6 p^{rs}. which are to be carried in the Ammunition Carts are to be adapted to the Dimensions of the Carts; observing as nearly as possible the above Directions: The Carts will carry four Boxes probably, one of which is to be reserved for Cartridges to small Arms.

The W^t. of the 2 p^d. Carts will be 360^w: 3 Boxes Artillery Ammunition & about 100^wt. (Supposing 2000 Cartridges) for the Musquetry—Total 460 ^wt.

The W^t. to the 6 p^d. Cart will be 3 Boxes Artillery Ammunition 358^wt. & about 10 ^wt. of Musquet Cartridges in a 4th Box—Total 458 W^t.

Eight Boxes (not including the 3 to the Cart) are wanted for the 6 pounders.

One hundred & Thirty Boxes are wanted for the four pounders of the above Dimensions.

These Boxes are to be made very close, Strong & Dove tail'd, & the sides nailed to the Bottom, & not the Bottom to the Sides—the Apartments are to be very even & Square—the Hinges on the Outside of the Boxes & covered with Canvass.

The Handles are to be of Wood, fastened with Screws, on each Side, thro' which is to be put a piece of Rope.

The whole to be of Cypress or Northward Pine.

September, 1779.⁵

14th. The 1st, 3^d. & 6th. Reg^{ts}. of S^o. Carolina with one half of the Militia Infantry will compose the Brigade on the right, to be commanded by Brig^r. Gen^e. M^oIntosh.

⁵ Headquarters evidently still at West Side of Zubly's Ferry, Savannah River. The letters and orders of August 8, 25, & 26 being inserted between the regular order of dates.

The 2^d. S^o. Carolina & the Virginia Reg^{ts}. with the other half of the Militia will compose the Brigade on the left to be commanded by Brig^r. Gen^l. Huger.

The Draughts from the 2^d. & 3^d. regt^s. are to be paraded at four oClock this Afternoon & to be picked Men.

Dates of the Commissions of all the Field Officers in Camp & who may here after arrive are to be made to the A: G. without Delay.

(To be continued.)

DEATH NOTICES FROM THE SOUTH CAROLINA AND
AMERICAN GENERAL GAZETTE, AND ITS CON-
TINUATION THE ROYAL GAZETTE

MAY 1766—JUNE 1782

Compiled by MABEL L. WEBBER

(Continued from the July number)

Died.] Mrs. Isabella Nevin, wife of John Nevin Esq. (Monday January 7, 1771.)

Died.] Capt. Joseph Miles, of Ashepoo, much regretted by all who knew him.—Mrs. Martha Lloyd, Relict of Mr. William Lloyd.—In Georgia; Mrs. Elizabeth Simpson, Wife of John Simpson, Esq., of Sabine Fields; Mrs. Barnard, Wife of Edward Barnard Esq; Charles Watson, Esq; Clerk of his Majesty's Council in Georgia—Latelly in London, Hon. James Box, Esq; Attorney General, and a member of his Majesty's Council for East-Florida. (Monday, January 14, 1771.)

Died.] At Jacksonburgh, Mr. Moses Darquier, Merchant, much esteemed and valued by all who knew him. (Monday, January 28, 1771.)

Died.] In the 75th year of his Age. Mr. Thomas Corker, Merchant. (Tuesday, February 5, 1771.)

Died.] Mrs. Baker, Wife of Richard Bohun Baker, Esq.—Mr. Alexander Russel, Shipwright.—Mr. James Gordon, House Carpenter.—Mr. Elisha Poinsett, Sen.—Major Matthew Neilson. (Tuesday, February 19, 1771.)

Died.] At At. Augustine, Feb. 24th, Henry Cunninghame, M. D. Assistant Judge &c. &c. greatly and universally lamented. (Tuesday, March 12, 1771.)

Died.] Captain John Leaycraft, of the Sloop *Charlestown*, on his voyage from this Port to Antigua.—Captain Edward King, and one of the Sailors of the Sloop *Ruth*, washed overboard in a violent Storm on their Voyage from this Port to Dominica. (Tuesday, March 26, 1771.)

Deaths.] "On the 6th ult. died, at his Plantation in Prince-William's Parish aged 83 years Captain James Macpherson, a

Native of this Province, who in the first Indian War, and at several other periods since, served his country with Honour and Reputation. As he was remarkable for his Honesty Generosity and Humanity and more particularly so for his Friendly Disposition so his Death is universally regretted."—In Charlestown, in the 18th Year of his age, Master John Mazyck, Son of Mr. Benjamin Mazyck. (Wednesday, April 10, 1771.)

Died.] On his Passage from Bristol to this Port, John Wells, Master of the Brigantine *Berkley*. (Wednesday, April 17, 1771.)

Deaths.] In Georgia, David Murray, Esq; Brother of John Murray, Esq; of Philpauqh, esteemed while living, now dead, sincerely lamented.—In Charlestown, where he lately arrived from St. Augustine, William Catherwood Esq; Surgeon to the 40th Regiment of Foot, Barrack-Master at Halifax and Inspector of the Out Posts in Nova-Scotia, a Gentleman whose many valuable Qualities had endeared to all who had the Pleasure of his Acquaintance. (Monday, May 8, 1771.)

Deaths. In the 70th year of her age, Mrs. Elizabeth Holmes, Relict of Mr. Francis Holmes Senior.—Mrs. Elizabeth Darquier, Widow of Mr. Moses Darquier.—Mr. John Feltham. (Monday, May 20, 1771.)

Deaths.] John M^cKenzie, Esq; Member of Assembly for the Parish of St. James, Goose-Creek, a Gentleman well acquainted with Letters, strictly just in all his Dealings warm in his Friendships, steady in his Principles, and happy in an amiable Consort and a numerous Acquaintance, by whom his Death is sincerely lamented.—Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, Wife of the Rev. Robert Smith, Rector of St. Philip's Charlestown.—Mrs. Henrietta Stanyarne, Wife of James Stanyarne Esq.—(Monday, June 10, 1771.)

Died.] Mrs. Elizabeth Bull, Wife of Stephen Bull, of Sheldon, Esq. (Monday, July 1, 1771.)

Deaths.] Mrs. Alicia Weston, Wife of Mr. Plowden Weston, after a long illness, which she bore with truly Christian Patience and Resignation.—Mr. Charles You. (Monday, July 15, 1771.)

Died.] In the Bloom of Life, Mrs. Sarah Somersall, the amiable Consort of Mr. William Somersall, Merchant, living much esteemed and valued by all who knew her, and now sincereley regretted. (Monday, July 22, 1771.)

Deaths.] Mr. John Wilkie.—Mr. Edward Say. (Tuesday, August 6, 1771.)

Deaths.] Mr. Samuel Smith, Son of the Honourable William Smith Esq; of New York, deceased. A young Gentleman highly valued and esteemed by all who had the Pleasure of his Acquaintance. (Monday, August 12, 1771.)

On Thursday Evening last, a Duel was fought with Pistols, in a Room in Mr. Holliday's Tavern on the Bay, between Dr. John Haly and Peter Delancey, Esq; Post-Master General of the Southern District of North-America, which unhappily ended in the immediate Death of Mr. Delancy. The Distress of the Families of both Parties may be more easily imagined than described.

The same Evening, and about the same Time, the Town was alarmed with the Cry of Fire, which was occasioned by a Hogshhead of Rum with the Bung out catching Fire from a Candle brought too near it, in the House of William Davy, an honest industrious man, by Trade a shoemaker, and living in Dennis's-Alley; the Hogshhead burst with a loud Report, and the flaming Liquors immediately filled the House; two of Mr. Davy's Children were scalded in such a dreadful manner that they are since dead, and the unfortunate Father was likewise much Hurt in rescuing them from the Flames. The Fire was soon gotten under. It is hoped this melancholy Accident, a Correspondent says, will occasion People of all Ranks to be careful how they take Rum out of Bottles, as well as out of Casks, which ought never to be done by Candlelight. Servants are too often sent into Stables and other Places with Candles, some of them too young and unexperienced, and others, though old enough, equally careless; whereby the Town is in continual Danger. (Monday, August 19, 1771.)

On Thursday last died here, the Oneida Chief, formerly mentioned, well known to the British Traders by the Name of Thomas King; his Indian Name, as written by himself is Dayagouh-ae-Sereh. Two Physicians attended him during his illness, by Direction of his Honour the Governour. The Presents designed for him were sent to his Relations under the care of his Attendants who went by Water, on Saturday last, for Philadelphia, in Order to return to their own Country. (Tuesday, September 10, 1771.)

Deaths.] Rev. Thomas Panting, A. M. Rector of St. Andrew's Parish.—Mr. Jarvis Williams.¹—Mr. David Stoll. (Tuesday, September 24, 1771.)

Deaths.] William Brisbane, Esq; two Days after his Arrival in Scotland, where he went for the Recovery of his Health.—Mr. Gibbes, Purser of his Majesty's Ship *Tartar*, lately arrived here from England.—Dr. Giles Church in Georgia.—Rev. Nathaniel Cotton at Pensacola, Chaplain to the Garrison there.—Mrs. Johnston, Wife of Mr. James Johnston.—The Death of Mr. Jarvis Williams, mentioned in our last, was an Error owing to misinformation, Mr. Williams is very well. (Monday, September 30, 1771.)

(To be continued.)

¹ An error, see next notice.

INDEX

- Abraham, Plains of, 129.
 Abrahams, Jesse Daniel, 157.
 Accabee, 1, 49.
 Albemarle Point, 2, 3, 4, 8, 49.
 Alexander, Charles, 65.
 Alexander, John, 81, 83, 175.
 All Saints, Barbadoes, 55.
 Allston, Mrs., 111.
 Allston, Ann, 112.
 Allston, Benjamin, 112, 168, 175.
 Allston, Elizabeth, 111, 112.
 Allston, Esther, 175.
 Allston, Francis, 78.
 Allston, Hannah, 78, 79.
 Allston, Capt. John, 168.
 Allston, Martha, 175.
 Allston, Mary, 168.
 Allston, Thomas, 168.
 Allston, William, 21, 78.
 Allston, William, Jr., 78.
 Allwell, John, 29.
 Alston, Mrs., 111.
 Alston, Ann, 22.
 Alston, William, 142.
 Amory, John, 131.
 Amos, Corp., 31.
 Anderson, Alexander, 113.
 Anderson, James, 32, 116, 174.
 Anderson, Sarah, 69.
 Anderson, Seymoure, 29.
 Apshead, John, 29.
 Apthorpe, Anthony, 29.
 Armstrong, Capt., 44.
 Armstrong, Maj., 43, 81, 85, 123, 126.
 Armstrong, Col., 81, 82, 83, 85, 123, 124.
 Arnold, Mr., 100.
 Arthur, Francis, 91.
 Arthur, George, 70.
 Arthur, Mary, 172.
 Arthur, Nathaniel, 70.
 Ashe, Richard-Cochran, 129.
 Ashepoo, 184.
 Ashford, William, 29.
 Ashley, Anthony (Lord), 1, 2, 52.
 Ashley Ferry, 45.
 Ashley Hall plantation, 66.
 Atchison, Mary, 21.
 Atkins, Edmond, 86.
 Atkinson, George, 16.
 Atkinson, Hannah, 16.
 Atkinson, Martha, 170.
 Atkinson, William Anthony, 118, 169, 173, 174.
 Augusta, Ga., 36.
 Axson, Esther, 20.
 Backer, Sarah, 12.
 Backhouse, Benjamin, 37 (2).
 Backhouse, Katherine, 37.
 Bacon's Bridge, 43, 44.
 Bacot, Peter, 155.
 Bacot, Peter B., 155.
 Bacot, Sarah Rutledge, 160.
 Bacot, Tours Loire, 155.
 Bailey, Hester, 79.
 Baker, Lt. Col., 44, 80.
 Baker, Buckner, 48.
 Baker, Mrs., 184.
 Baker, Mary, 121.
 Baker, Richard Bohun, 184.
 Baker, William, 131.
 Baldwin, William, 29.
 Balentine, Sarah, 12.
 Ball, Benjamin, 135.
 Ball, Samuel, Senr., 91.
 Ballow, Thomas Jr., 168, 170.
 Banbury, Elizabeth, 34.
 Baptist, John, 29.
 Barbot, Anthony, 8.
 Barclay, Capt., 46, 47.
 Barefield, Jesse, 29.
 Barker, Benjamin, 85.
 Barkley, Capt., 39.
 Barksdale, Mary Vander Horst, 157.
 Barnard, Mrs., 184.
 Barnard, Edward, 184.
 Barnett, Catherine, 176.
 Barnett, Elish, 176.
 Barnett, Jon., 20.
 Barnwell, Mrs., 35.
 Barnwell, John Jr., 35.
 Barnwell, Joseph W., 139.
 Baron, John, 152.
 Barron, Esther, 151.
 Barton, Elizabeth, 112, 174.
 Barton, John, 73.
 Barton, Hannah, 19.
 Barton, William, 19, 71, 78, 115, 118.
 Batchelor, John, 29.
 Beale, Othniel, 94.
 Bear, George, 120.
 Bearman, Anne, 70.
 Bearman, James, 175.

- Beaufort, S. C., 34.
 Bedaulx, Charles Frederick de, 178, 179.
 Bedon, George 66, 88.
 Bedon, George, Jr., 94.
 Bedon, Stephen, 132.
 Bee, Col. John, 90.
 Bee, Susanna, 90.
 Beach Hill, 43.
 Beekman, Mrs., 88.
 Beekman, Barnard, 88.
 Belfield, Capt., 179, 180.
 Bell, Elizabeth, 117.
 Bell, James, 69, 70.
 Bell, John, 20.
 Bell, Mary, 115.
 Bell, Col. Thomas, 129.
 Bellamy, Russell, 157.
 Bellinger, William, 129.
 Bennet, Elizabeth, 11, 12.
 Bennet, Hugo, 11.
 Bennett, John, 25.
 Bennett, Sarah, 117.
 Bennett, Thomas, 86.
 Beresford, John, 7.
 Berlin, Abraham, 29.
 Bernard, Esther, 75.
 Bernard, James, 22.
 Bernard, Paul, 170.
 Bernard, Penelope, 76.
 Berresford, John, 138.
 Bilboa, Nicholas, 29.
 Bissell, Claudia, 157, 162.
 Bissell, J. Bennett, 162.
 Black, Richard, 34.
 Bladen, Rev. Thomas, 177.
 Bladwell, James, 29.
 Blake, Edward, 65.
 Blake, John, 65, 70, 120.
 Blake, Mary, 65.
 Blake, Richard, Jr., 16, 70.
 Blake, Sarah, 65, 170.
 Blanchfield, James, 29.
 Bland, Andrew, 29.
 Blanchard, Henry, 137.
 Blanshaw, Francis, 13.
 Bluff Bank plantation, 63.
 Blundy, Charles, 36.
 Bochet, Henry, 69, 73.
 Bochet, Lewis, 165.
 Bochet, Mary, 116.
 Boggs, Frank G., 162.
 Boineau, Judith, 69.
 Boineau, Mary, 122.
 Boineau, Michael, 17, 69, 122.
 Bond, Catherine, 18.
 Bond, Maj. George Paddon, 18.
 Bond, Capt. Robert, 34.
 Bonham, Hannah, 175.
 Bonhost, Elizabeth, 18.
 Bonhoste, Hester, 115.
 Bonhoste, Jonah, 18.
 Bonhoste, Mary, 117.
 Bonhoste, William, 115.
 Bonneau, Mrs., 111.
 Bonneau, Anthony, 110.
 Bonneau, Sarah, 172.
 Bonnet, Major, 37.
 Bonneau, Peter, 68.
 Boone, Capers, 75.
 Boone, James, 120, 170.
 Boone, Jane, 132.
 Boone, John, 24, 164.
 Boone, Lydia, 169.
 Boone, Mary, 75.
 Boone, Robert, 164.
 Boone, Susanna, 24.
 Boone, Thomas, 174.
 Boone, Thomas, Junr., 16.
 Boone, William, 75, 132.
 Boshat, Nicholas, 115, 116.
 Bossard, Anne, 170.
 Bossard, Elizabeth, 166.
 Bossard, John, 166, 167, 170.
 Boston, Mass., 35.
 Boswood, Samuel, 54.
 Bourdeshore, Peter, 29.
 Boutwell, Joseph, 165, 167.
 Bowen, C. C., 59.
 Bowen, Thomas, 29.
 Bowen, William, 22.
 Bower, Patrick, 17.
 Bowie, Capt., 41, 45, 81, 83, 85, 126.
 Bowly, Maria Simons, 162.
 Bowrie, Maj., 43.
 Box, Hon. James, 184.
 Bradley, Francis, 162.
 Brailsford, Samuel, 92.
 Branford, Ann, 8.
 Branford, Elizabeth, 8, 14.
 Branford, John, 7, 8.
 Branford, William, 7, 8, 12, 36, 65, 130.
 Braund, John, 132.
 Brawley, Mary, 155, 159.
 Bremar, Francis, 90.
 Bremar, Martha, 90, 93.
 Breneman, William Wilson, 159.
 Brice, Caledonia, 153, 158.
 Brillat, Corp., 31.
 Brisbane, William, 187.
 Broadhead, Col., 101.
 Brockington, John, 24.
 Brockinton, Margaret, 23, 24.
 Broughton, Peter, 90.
 Broughton, Thomas, 62.
 Brown, Alexander H., 59.
 Brown, Archibald, 47.

- Brown, Clement C., 172.
 Brown, John, 7, 29.
 Brown, Capt. Joseph, 130.
 Brown, Mary, 136, 137.
 Brown, Robert, 137.
 Brown, Col. Thomas, 27, 28.
 Brown's Ferry, Clement, 109.
 Brumley, Elizabeth, 164.
 Bruneau, James Allen, 69.
 Bryan, Bernaby, 29.
 Bryan, James, 9.
 Bryant, James, 166.
 Buchanan, John, 112, 117, 121, 166, 175.
 Bull, Elizabeth, 185.
 Bull, John, 37.
 Bull, Stephen, 9, 65, 66, 185.
 Bull, William, 7, 66.
 Bull, William Izard, 66.
 Bull, William Stephen, 66.
 Bullard, Edward, 36.
 Bulline, John, 137.
 Bulloch, John, 9.
 Bulloch, Mary, 9.
 Burden, Kinsey, 155.
 Burden, Portia Ashe, 152, 155.
 Burgess, Sergt., 31.
 Burke, *Landed Gentry*, 11.
 Burnett, Dr. Andrew, 160.
 Burnett, William, 164.
 Burnham, Jonathan, 35.
 Burnham, Charles, 35.
 Burnham, Margaret, 35.
 Burnham, Mary, 35.
 Burnham, Nicholas, 35.
 Burroughs, Henry K., 158.
 Burroughs, Mary Elizabeth, 154, 158.
 Burthell, Sergt., 32.
 Burwell, Lt. Col., 83.
 Butler, —, 13.
 Butler, Ann, 168.
 Butler, Gen., 39, 43, 44, 46, 80, 81, 84, 85, 124, 125, 126, 127.
 Butt, Peter, 110.
 Caddet, Jean, 29.
 Caird, Capt. James, 90.
 Caldwell, Richard, 161.
 Calhoon, James, 22, 23.
 Calhoun, William, 125.
 Calybites, 27.
 Camden, 98.
 Campbell, Lieut., 45.
 Campbell, James, 30, 77.
 Canoly, Edward, 77.
 Cantey, Charles, 143.
 Cantey, George, 7.
 Capers, Geo. Sinclair, 165.
 Carlile, John, 29.
 Carpenter, George, 36.
 Carpet-baggers, 59.
 Carr, Edward, 23 (2).
 Carson, Elizabeth, 90.
 Carson, James, 90.
 Carteret's *Relation*, 2.
 Cartwright, Daniel, 7.
 Carwithen, William, 131.
 Cassels, Mrs., 129.
 Cassels, James, 129.
 Catawber Indians, 87.
 Catherwood, William, 185.
 Cattell, Anne, 125.
 Cattell, Ann Ferguson, 125.
 Cattell, Benjamin, 125.
 Cattell, John, 90, 132.
 Cattell, Lydia, 125.
 Cattell, Margaret, 132.
 Cattell, Mary, 57, 60.
 Cattell, William, 5, 125.
 Cattell, William, Jr., 125.
 Cattin, Capt. Nathaniel, 131.
 Chamberling, Capt. John, 132.
 Chambers, John, 9.
 Champneys, Roger, 29.
 Channel, Atkin, 108.
 Chaplin, John, 136, 137.
 Chapman, John, 92.
 Chappel, Isabella, 69.
 Charles Town (Old) and its Vicinity, 1, 49, map of, 1.
 Charles Town Library Society, 132.
 Charners, Hannah, 77.
 Charnock, Sergt., 31.
 Cheesborough, Elizabeth, 77.
 Cheesborough, John, 77.
 Chicken, Dorothy, 70.
 Cherokee War, 124.
 Cherokee Treaty, 104.
 Chicken, William, 70.
 Chisolm, Julia, 161.
 Chisolm, Julia M., 156.
 Chisolm, Dr. Julian J., 161.
 Chovin, Alexander, 79.
 Chovin, Charles, 169, 176.
 Church, Dr. Giles, 187.
 Churne, Anthony, 9.
 Clark, Col., 101, 102, 103.
 Clark, Alexander, 136.
 Clark, James, 30.
 Clark, William, 29.
 Clarke, Thomas, 7.
 Cleiland, William, 109, 171.
 Clement, Benjamin, 29.
 Clement, John, 29.
 Clerk, John, 20.
 Cleveland, President, 158.
 Clifford, Benjamin, 9.

- Clifford, Charles, 9.
 Clifford, Sarah, 9.
 Clifford, Stephen, 9.
 Clifford, Thomas, 36, 90.
 Clitherall, Major, 107.
 Clitherall, Elizabeth, 91.
 Clitherall, Dr. James, 91.
 Coates, Christopher, 157.
 Cobb, —, 102.
 Cogdell, John, 76.
 Cold Harbor, 157.
 Cole, Anne, 132.
 Cole, Richard, 132.
 Cole, Thomas, 169, 172.
 Coleman, Sergt., 32.
 Coleman, Thomas, 89.
 Colleton, Sir Peter, 52, 54, 55, 56.
 Collins, Esther, 121.
 Collins, Jonah, 69, 117.
 Commander, George, 95.
 Commander, Hannah, 95.
 Commander, James, 95.
 Commander, Samuel, 94.
 Congregationalists, 7.
 Conner, Mr., 37.
 Conner, Patience, 21.
 Connors, John, 112.
 Constant, Capt. Henry, 34.
 Continental Regiment (2d. S. C. Foot), 25-33.
 Conyers, Corp., 31.
 Cook, John, 29.
 Cook, Joseph Tomkins, 169.
 Cook, Mary, 169.
 Cook, Obedience, 116.
 Cooke, Rebecca, 94.
 Coombs, John, 76.
 Cooper, Major, 107.
 Cooper, Samuel, 119, 168.
 Coppin, Elizabeth, 12.
 Coram, Mrs., 132.
 Coram, John, 132.
 Corker, John, 32.
 Corker, Thomas, 184.
 Cornwallis, Lord, 98.
 Cotton, 49.
 Cotton, Rev. Nathaniel, 187.
 Country Club, 53.
 Courtin, Thomas, 129.
 Couturier, John, 119.
 Cowen, Francis, 29.
 Cowpen plantation, 63.
 Cozens, Capt., 102.
 Crawford, Arthur, 29.
 Crawford, John, 29.
 Crafts, George I., 61, 63.
 Crafts, William, 63.
 Creek Indians, 27.
 Creighton, Adam, 29.
 Croft, Catherine, 88.
 Croft, Childermas, 88, 109, 168.
 Croft, Edward, 111, 169.
 Croft, Elizabeth, 110.
 Croft, Judith, 74.
 Crockatt, Dr. James, 68.
 Cromartie, George, earl of, 86.
 Cromwell, Esther, 73.
 Cromwell, Oliver, 73.
 Crook, Ann, 78.
 Crook, Elizabeth, 78.
 Cross, Mary, 110.
 Cruger, Col., 102, 103.
 Cryer, John, 113.
 Cryer, Martha, 113.
 Culcheth, Alice, 62.
 Culpepper's Map, 4, 50, 54, 67.
 Culps, Josiah or Joseph, 31.
 Cunningham, Robert, 27, 29.
 Cunninghame, Henry, 184.
 Curless, John, 20.
 Curtis, Sergt., 32.
 Cuthbert, George, 87.
 Cutter, Capt. William, 36.
 Cuttino, Anne, 170.
 Cutts, Bridget, 93.
Cutts Genealogy, 93.
Cygnat (ship), 37.
 Dalton, Joseph, 9.
 Dandridge, William, 87.
 Danford, Isaac, 166.
 Daniel, Adam, 36.
 Daniel, Robert, 121, 170.
 Daniel, Capt. Robert, 137.
 Darquier, Elizabeth, 185.
 Darquier, Moses, 184, 185.
 David, Ezekial, 88.
 Davidson, William, 24.
 Davie, Lieut., 46.
 Davies, Robert, 89.
 Davis, Capt., 181, 182.
 Davis, Anson, 30.
 Davis, John, 30.
 Davis, Mason, 30.
 Davis, Mary, 137.
 Davies, Capt. Richard, 87.
 Davis, Thomas, 110.
 Davis, William, 30, 90.
 Davis, Lt. William, 136.
 Davy, William, 186.
 Dawson, Thos. Osborn, 152.
 Dayagough-ae-Sereh, 186.
 Dealey, Robert, 79.
 Death notices from the *South Carolina and American General Gazette*, 34, 86, 129.
 de Greffin, Count, 152.
 de Greffin, Irene, 152.

- Dekeyser, Major, 42.
 Delancey, Peter, 186.
 Delaunay, Jean Baptiste, 30.
 Deliesseline, Eliza Mary, 17.
 Deliesseline, Isaac, 110, 114, 166, 167, 170.
 Deliesseline, John, 166, 170, 171, 172.
 Deliesseline, Joseph, 113.
 Delony, Arthur, 23.
 Delworth, Godard, 78.
 Denholm, George, 73, 74.
 Denny, Thomas, 17.
 Denton, John, 34.
 Dering, James, 129.
 de Rosset, Frederick Nash, 157.
 De Saussure, Eliza G., 158.
 Des Champs, Elizabeth, 167.
 Des Champs, Francis, 20, 165.
 DesChamps, Peter, 78, 167.
 Deveaux, Andrew, 6, 14, 149.
 Deveaux, James, 14.
 Deveaux, John, 14.
 Devinney, Peter, 30.
 Dewar, Frances A., 153, 156.
 Dewar, William G., 156.
 Dews, H. W., 153.
 Dexter, Ann, 119.
 Dexter, Cecelia, 109.
 Dick, Dr. James, 130.
 Dick, Mary, 165.
 Dickinson, Capt., 36.
 Dickens, Overton, 161.
 Dill, Jane Elizabeth, 60.
 Dishington, James, 131.
 Doar, John, 176.
 Dodd, John, 131.
 Dogharty, Capt., 123.
 Donnom, William, 30.
 Dorchester (S. C.), 7, 36.
 Dorchester (Mass.), 7.
 Doughty's plantation, 106.
 Douxsaint, Paul, 20, 21.
 Douxsaint, William, 119.
 Dowden, Joseph, 54.
 Dowden, Thomas, 55.
 Downing, Timothy, 30.
 Dooley, Daniel, 130.
 Drake, Edward, 17, 173.
 Drake, John, 2, 19, 21, 110.
 Drake, Matthew, 21.
 Drayton, Mrs., 35.
 Drayton, John, 64, 65.
 Drayton, Stephen, 35.
 Duborough, Hugh, 30.
 Dubose, Isaac, 71, 164.
 Dubose, Joanna, 71.
 Dubose, Samuel, 119.
 Du Bose, Capt. Samuel, Orderly book of, 25-33.
 Dubourdieu, Joseph, 19, 68.
 Dubourdieu, T., 23.
 Duel (between Dr. Haly and Peter Delancey), 186.
 Duke, Benjamin, 165.
 Dumay, Stephen, 16.
 Dunbar, Charles, 64.
 Dunbar, Jacob, 30.
 Dunbar, Thomas, 121.
 Duncan, Alexander, 87, 88.
 Dunlap, Major, 101, 102, 103.
 Dunnant, John, 34.
 Dupont, Anne, 69.
 Dupré, Ann, 16, 17, 20.
 Dupré, Daniel, 76.
 Dupré, Rev., Daniel, 177.
 Dupré, Samuel, 17, 20, 171, 175, 176.
 Dupuis, Francis, 30.
 Durand, James, 24.
 Durand, Martha, 168.
 Durant, George, 169.
 Durham, England, 151.
 Dutart, Ann, 120, 171.
 Duthie, James, 91.
 Dyer, Isaac, 32.
 Early, Jeremiah, 30.
 Eaton, Maj., 43, 46, 80, 84, 127.
 Echaw Church, 118, 177.
 Edisto Inlet, 28.
 Edisto Island, 91.
 Edmund, Sergt. Maj., 32.
 Edwards, Anna, 174.
 Edwards, Maude, 158, 163.
 Edwards, Thomas, 42.
 Egan, Rebecca, 176, 177.
 Eggleston, Major, 142.
 Elliott, Artemus, 35.
 Elliott, Barnard, 88.
 Elliott, Champernoun, 93.
 Elliott, Charles, 59.
 Elliott, Elizabeth, 88.
 Elliott, Joseph, 12, 36.
 Elliott, Mary Ann, 12.
 Elliott, Thomas, 61, 129.
 Elliott, Williams, 35.
 Elliott family, 9.
 Ellis, Rebekah, 72.
 England, Anne, 120.
 England, Martha, 112, 113.
 England, Susanna, 113, 115.
 England, Thomas, 113.
 English, John, 121.
 English, Mathew, 138.
 Enoree Rives, Camp at, 101.
 Eustas, John, 32.
 Eustace, Capt. Sheppard, 34.
 Evans, Rev. John, 129.
 Evans, William, 30.
 Eveleigh, Samuel, 35.

- Fagan, Peter, 30.
 Fairfield plantation, 14.
 Falks, Mary, 109.
 Farmer, Rev., 91.
 Farmer, James, 72.
 Fawcett, Thomas, 138.
 Fay, Edward, 30.
 Feltham, John, 185.
 Fendin, Margaret, 174.
 Fenwick, Edward, 62, 63.
 Fenwick, John, 30.
 Ferguson, Alexander, 30.
 Ferguson, James, 161.
 Ficklin, William, 30.
 Fidling, Francis, 10, 11.
 Fillory, Stephen, 30.
 Filtner, Conrad, 30.
 Finden, Thomas, 54.
 Finly, Richard, 85.
 Fishburne, Edward B., 59.
 Flinn, Nicholas, 30.
 Florida Rangers, 27.
 Foissin, Elias, 23, 36.
 Foissin, Elizabeth, 23.
 Fontaine, Francis, 30.
 Ford, Ann, 68.
 Ford, Anthony, 119, 169, 172.
 Ford, George, 68, 75, 78, 115, 120.
 Ford, G. W., 117.
 Ford, Rebecca, 111.
 Ford, Stephen, 117.
 Ford, Stephen, Jr., 77, 78, 111, 118.
 Ford's Ferry, 39.
 Fort McIntosh, 27.
 Fort Moultrie, 124.
 Fort Pitt, 101.
 Forrest, Arthur, 130-131.
 Fortines, Simon, 75.
 Foster, Arthur, 94.
 Fowler, Elizabeth, 94.
 Fowler, James, 94.
 Francis, John, 30.
 Francis, William, 30.
 Francklin, George, 138.
 Fraser, Major, 107.
 Fraser, John, 125.
 Fraser, John & Co., 154.
 Fraser, Simon, 107.
 Frazer, Corp., 31.
 Frazer, Major, 142.
 Frazer, Samuel, 30.
 Frost, Elias, Horry, 154.
 Frost, Judge Edward, 15.
 Frost, Mary, 35.
 Frost, William, 35.
 Fry, Edward, 30.
 Fuller, Christopher, 67.
 Fuller, Daniel, 47.
 Fuller, Thomas, 67.
 Fuller, Whitmarsh, 91.
 Fullford, William, 95.
 Fulwood, Major, 45.
 Furthey, John, 68.
 Gadsden, Gen., 26.
 Gadsden, Christopher, 89, 94.
 Gadsden, Martha, 63.
 Gadsden, Mary, 89.
 Gadsden, Thomas, 129.
 Gaillard, Anna, 69.
 Gaillard, Charles, 20.
 Gaillard, David, 71.
 Gaillard, Elizabeth, 72.
 Gaillard, Mary, 18.
 Gaillard, Peter, 119.
 Gaillard, Theodore, Senr., 71.
 Galpin, George, 88.
 Gammell, Corp., 31.
 Garden City plantation, 63.
 Garnier, John, 14, 172.
 Garnier, Magdalen, 14.
 Gaston, Rev. Hugh, 35.
 Geddes, Gilbert, 60.
 Geddes, John, 61.
 Geddes Hall plantation, 61.
 Gee, Charles, 18.
 Geiske, Hardy, 161.
 Georgetown, S. C., 93, 95.
 Georgia, 27, 184.
 Georgia Troops, 39, 40.
 Gibbes, Mr., 187.
 Gibbes, A., 151.
 Gibbes, Anne, 132.
 Gibbes, Elizabeth, 164.
 Gibbes, Col. John, 131.
 Gibbes, Robert, 56, 62, 63.
 Gibbes, William, 62.
 Gibbes, William Hasell, 111, 112.
 Gibbon, William, 62.
 Gibbons, Simon, 32.
 Giles, Major, 100.
 Gillespie, Robert, 168.
 Ginger-root, 49.
 Girardeau, Ann, 6, 14.
 Girardeau, John, 6, 14.
 Girardeau, Rev. John I., 160.
 Girardeau, Susan King, 155, 160.
 Gist, General, 159.
 Glen, Lydia Jane, 68.
 Glover, Ann, 153.
 Glover, Charles, 153.
 Glover, Joseph, 120, 173.
 Godfrey, Benjamin, 57, 58, 62, 136, 137.
 Godfrey, Elizabeth, 57.
 Godfrey, Jane, 57.
 Godfrey, John, 54, 57, 58, 60, 61, 67, 137.

- Godfrey, Capt. John, 13, 52, 55, 56,
57, 135, 137.
Godfrey, Col. John, 55, will, 134-138.
Godfrey, Mary, 57, 134-138.
Godfrey, Richard, 57, 59, 60, 61, 136.
Godfrey, Thomas, 15, 94.
Goodwin, Colonel, 127.
Goodwin, John, 94.
Goodwin, Martha, 94.
Gordon, James, 184.
Gould, Gen., 106.
Gourdin, Robert N., 67.
Govan, John, 37.
Governor's Creek, 53.
Governor's Point, 58.
Graeme, William, 131.
Graham, David, 17.
Graham, Lieut. Mungo, 36.
Grand Council, 3.
Grant, Mr., 37.
Grant, Mary, 21.
Grant, Robert, 164.
Gray, Sarah, 8.
Green, Timothy, 30.
Greene, General, Letters to, 97, 139.
Greene, Nathaniel, 131.
Greenland, George, 21.
Greenland, Martha, 167.
Greenland, Mary, 21.
Greenwood, Mr., 38.
Greenwood, James, 30.
Gregg, John, 108.
Gregory, Ensign, 131.
Gregory, Joseph, 21.
Grenada, Joseph, 30.
Grenadier Guard, 30.
Grice, Belle, 160.
Griffin, Annabel, 156, 162.
Griffin, John, 30.
Griffin, Lydia, 162.
Griffin, Owen, 30.
Griggs, Clemard, 22.
Griggs, Mary, 23.
Grimball, Charles, 130.
Grimball, Harry Morris, 156.
Grimké, John Faucheraud, Order
Book of, 39, 80, 123, 178.
Guerard, Mrs., 129.
Guerard, David, 129.
Guerin, Elizabeth, 129.
Guerin, James, 118, 171.
Guerin, Martha, 118.
Guerin, Mathurin, 129.
Guerin, Peter, 171.
Guerin, William, 86.
Guerry, A. Caleb, 69, 119, 173.
Guerry, Ann, 11.
Guerry, Benjamin, 78, 119, 167.
Guerry, Dorothy, 118 (2), 173.
Guerry, John, 78.
Guerry, Legrand, 113, 118, 168.
Guerry, Mary, 72, 73, 173.
Guerry, Peter, 17, 74, 79, 110, 113,
173.
Guerry, Peter, Senr., 111.
Guerry, Stephen, 16, 78.
Hackett, Elizabeth, 90.
Hackett, Dr. Michael, 90.
Hall, Capt. Giles, 54.
Hallam, Henry, 117.
Halsey, Edwin, 160.
Haly, Dr. John, 186.
Hamilton, Maj. James, 139.
Hamlin, John, 170.
Hamlin, Sarah, 170, 172.
Hamlin, Thomas, 79.
Hammond, Col., 81.
Harden, Capt. Wm., 27.
Harden, Col. William, 146.
Harding, Col. William (Letter to
Gen. Greene), 107-108.
Harleston, Captain, 31.
Harleston, John, 38.
Harrington, William, 30.
Harris, Major, 85.
Harris, Lt. Col., 45.
Harris, Aaron, 30.
Hartley, Mrs., 35.
Hartley, Thomas, 35.
Harvey, Arnold, 62.
Harvey, Benjamin, 62.
Harvey, Childermas, 88.
Harvey, Elizabeth, 110.
Harvey, John, 62.
Harvey, William, 36, 59, 61, 62, 65.
Hasford, Samuel, 73.
Hasell, Thomas, 68.
Hasman, William, 30.
Havana, Siege of, 129.
Hawkins, John, 30.
Hays, John, 76.
Haywood, Alfred, 153.
Hazzard, William Miles, 153.
Henderson, Corp., 31.
Henderson, Lt. Col., 39, 44, 82.
Henderson, Samuel, 30.
Hendrickson, Andrew, 30.
Hennings, Thomas, 166.
Herbert, Capt., 83.
Heriot, Col., 181.
Herries, Mary, 20.
Hesket, George, 35.
Hesket, Mary, 35.
Hewet, Hill, 112, 113.
Hext, Alexander, 91.
Hext, John, 77.
Hewes, George, 66.

- Heyward, DuBose, 25.
 Higgins, Capt. George, 89.
 Hill, Ann, 73, 74.
 Hill, Charles, 57, 58.
 Hill, Elizabeth, 57.
 Hill, Jeremiah, 30.
 Hill, Joan, 58.
 Hill, John, 89.
 Hill, Sarah, 58.
 Hills, Della, 160.
 Hillsborough plantation, 15, 50, 58, 59.
 Hinds, Jane, 110.
 Hobcaw, Magazine at, 27.
 Hobcaw point, 137.
 Hoddey, Thomas, 76.
 Holliday, Sergt., 32.
 Holliday, Mary, 91.
 Holliday, William, 91.
 Holmes, Anna Helen, 152, 153.
 Holmes, Eliza, 161.
 Holmes, Eliza Bonsall, 152, 156.
 Holmes, Elizabeth, 185.
 Holmes, Francis, 159, 185.
 Holmes, Henry Schultz, 151.
 Holmes, J., 32.
 Holmes, John, 153, 156.
 Hood, Alice, 157, 162.
 Hoole, Joseph, 168.
 Hooper, James, 30.
 Hopkins, Dr. W., 161.
 Horn, George, 30.
 Horn, Samuel, 30.
 Horry, Ann, 8, 14.
 Horry, Daniel, 142.
 Horry, Elizabeth, 8, 14.
 Horry, Elias, 15.
 Horry, Elias Junr., 8.
 Horry, Harriett, 15.
 Horry, Hugh, 172.
 Horry, Jon., 69.
 Horry, Peter, 172.
 Horry, Maj. Peter, 25.
 Horry, Thomas, 8, 14, 15, 59.
 Houckgeest, A. E. Van Braam, 125.
 Houckgeest, Catharina Sophia Van Braam, 125.
 Houston, Dr. James, 148, 149.
 Howard, Deborah, 167.
 Howe, Gen. Robert, 26.
 Hoyt, William, 45.
 Hubbard, Capt., 82, 123, 124, 126.
 Huger, Brig. Gen., 81, 183.
 Huger, Col. Isaac, 26.
 Huggins, Elias, 121.
 Huggins, Elizabeth Sarah, 173, 174.
 Huggins, Mark, Jr., 121.
 Huggins, Samuel, 121.
 Hughes, Ann, 115.
 Hughes, George, 30.
 Hughes, Henry, 114, 116.
 Hughes, Joseph, 30.
 Hughes, Margaret, 114.
 Hughes, Meredith, 68.
 Hull, William, 22, 23.
 Hume, Anne, 130.
 Hume, I., 159.
 Hume, John, 61.
 Hume, Peter, 130.
 Hume, Robert, 35.
 Hunt, Elizabeth, 35.
 Hunter, Andrew, 34.
 Hunter, Elizabeth, 17.
 Hunter, James, 36.
 Husband, Laomi, 30.
 Hutton, George, 30.
 Hyatt, Rev. Nathaniel, 177.
 Hyde, William, 30.
 Hyrne, Maj. Edward, 141, 142.
 Hyrne, William Alexander, 77.
 Hysicker, Peter, 30.
 Ickerby, See Accabee, 13.
 Indian War, 37.
 Indians, 9.
 Indigo, 1, 49.
 Ingles, —, 107.
 Inglis, Claudia, 129.
 Inglis, George, 129.
 Ingram, Ralph, 30.
 Jacks, John Michael, 30.
 Jackson, Lieut., 44.
 Jackson, Arthur, 30.
 Jacksonborough Assembly, 139.
 Jacobi, Sergt. Major, 32.
 Jaudon, Daniel, 76.
 Jaudon, James, 169.
 Jaudon, John, 18, 71, 114.
 Jaudon, Lydia, 114.
 Jaudon, Margaret, 79.
 Jaudon, Paul, Junr., 18, 22.
 Jaudon, Samuel, 118.
 Jeanneret, Elizabeth, 120.
 Jeanneret, Jacob, 19 (2), 70, 73, 109, 116, 120, 175.
 Jeanneret, Jacob, Jr., 113.
 Jeanneret, Magdalen, 109, 171.
 Jeanneret, Margaret, 70.
 Jeanneret, Mary, 120.
 Jenkins, Lydia, 22.
 Jennens, Elizabeth, 166.
 Jerman, Edward, 21, 166.
 Jervey, Robert, 30.
 John's Island, 139.
 Johnson, Judge, 139.
 Johnson, Archibald, 94.
 Johnson, Frederick, 30.
 Johnson, Gov. Robert, 53.

- Johnson, William, 88, 89.
 Johnston, Colonel, 127.
 Johnston, Mr. (at Stono), 47.
 Johnston, Mrs., 187.
 Johnston, James, 187.
 Jones, Corp., 31.
 Jones, Charles, 90.
 Jones, Elizabeth, 21.
 Jones, Francis, 166, 168.
 Jones, George, 108.
 Jones, Helen Hodges, 160.
 Jones, John Paul, 34.
 Jones, Mary, 168.
 Jones, Maurice, 132.
 Jones, Thomas, 72.
 Jones, William, 30.
 Joor, John, Jr., 38.
 Joulee, Daniel, 114, 176, 177.
 Joulee, Mary, 176.
 Joy, Susanna, 165.
 June, Constant, 76, 114.
 June, Edward, 114, 176, 177.

 Kearsley, Corp., 31.
 Keaton, John, 30.
 Keckeley, George, 176.
 Keel, Corp., 31.
 Keel, Isaac, 30.
 Keen, Ann, 172.
 Keen, Joseph, 78.
 Kelby, —, 143.
 Kelley, James, 30.
 Kelley, Woodrop, 30.
 Kelly, Robert, 160.
 Kemper, Jessie, 159.
 Kennan, Mrs., 131.
 Kennan, Henry, 36, 131.
 Kenney, Capt. William, 88.
 Kerrison, Charles, 67.
 Kiawah, 1, 2.
 Kidwell, Corp., 31.
 King, Capt. Edward, 184.
 King, Thomas, 186.
 Kingham, —, 32.
 Kinloch, Francis, 36.
 Kirkland, Lt. Col., 43.
 Kittagusta, Sachem of Choti, 87.
 Kittery, Me., 93.
 Knight, Elizabeth, 72.
 Knox, Rebecca, 24.
 Kosicuszko, Col. Thad. (letter to Gen. Greene), 147.

 Labruce, Joseph, 78, 79.
 Lacy, Beverly R. D., 159.
 Ladson, Abram, 12.
 Ladson, Capt., 42, 44, 46, 47.
 Ladson, Mary, 125.
 Ladson, Robert, 11, 12.

 Lambert, Mary, 20.
 Lamboll, Elizabeth, 132.
 Lamboll, Thomas, 132.
 Lambton, Anne, 132.
 Lambton, Richard, 132.
 Lancaster, Mary, 160.
 Landels, James, 79.
 Lathrop, Alexander Dunlop, 158.
 Laurence, Sergt., 32.
 Laurens, Helen, 130.
 Laurens, Henry, 27, 130.
 Laurens, Col. John, 180.
 Laurens, John (letter to Gen. Greene), 139, 142.
 Law, John, 132.
 Law, Margaret, 158, 163.
 Lee, Col. Henry, 139.
 Lee, Sarah, 17.
 Legaré, Isaac, Jr., 112.
 Legaré, Solomon, 108.
 Leger, James, 76.
 Leger, John, 21.
 Leger, William, 76.
 Legrand, Isaac, 16.
 Leigh, Thomas, 114.
 Leigh, William, 75, 114.
 Leist, Henry, 138.
 Lifeland plantation, 143.
 Lilley, Ann Cartwright, 152.
 Lempriere, Mrs., 38.
 Lempriere, Clement, 38.
 Lenud, Anne, 21, 69.
 Lenud, C. Wm., 74.
 Lenud, H., 78, 172.
 Lenud, Henry, 110.
 Lenud, Peter, 75, 114.
 Lepear, Caleb, 78.
 Lequeux, John, 165.
 Le Sade, Ann, 14.
 Le Sade, Elizabeth, 6.
 Le Sade, James, 6, 13.
 Le Sade, Peter, 6, 7, 13.
 Lesesne, Peter, 22.
 Leslie, Gen., 98.
 Letters to General Greene and others, 97, 139.
 Lewis, Mrs., 112.
 Lewis, Anne, 116.
 Lewis, Charles, 166, 168.
 Lewis, Daniel, 116.
 Lewis, Elias, 18.
 Lewis, George, 90.
 Lewis, Hannah, 116.
 Lewis, Lieut. Joel, 127.
 Lewis, Mary, 90, 166.
 Lewis, Thomas, 30.
 Leycraft, Capt. John, 184.
 Lightwood, Capt. Edward, 91.
 Lilly, Ann C., 152.

- Lincoln, Gen., 45, 125, 178.
 Lind, Agnes, 35.
 Lind, Thomas, 35.
 Lining, Capt., 42, 82, 84, 126.
 Lining, Elizabeth Ann, 12.
 Lining, Charles, 15, 58, 59.
 Lining, Edward B., 60.
 Lining, Dr. John, 58, 60, 61.
 Lining, Sarah, 60.
 Lining burial grounds, 58, 59.
 Littlebury plantation, 61.
 Littlewood, Balguy, 37.
 Livingston, George, 88.
 Lloyd, Caleb, 36.
 Lloyd, Martha, 184.
 Lloyd, Thomas, 34.
 Lloyd, William, 184.
 Locke, John, 2.
 Loftus, Martha, 23.
 Logan, J., 167.
 Logan, Joseph, 70, 171, 175.
 Long Cane Settlement, 101.
 Long, Mary, 112.
 Long, Walter, 30.
 Lookuph, Ann Esther, 151.
 Lord, Mrs., 38.
 Lord, Andrew, 38, 132.
 Lord, Samuel, 132.
 Lords Proprietor's lands (Map), 51.
 Louisbourg, Siege of, 129.
 Lowndes, Anne, 133.
 Lowndes, Rawlins, 133.
 Lowry, Capt., 80, 82, 85.
 Lowry, Major, 39, 43, 127.
 Lucas, Charles, 30.
 Lucas, Eliza, 14, 59, 64.
 Lucas, Col. George, 59, 64, 65.
 Lucas, Jonathan, 8.
 Lucas, John, 63.
 Lupton, William, 74.
 Lynah, Dr. Edward, 13, 60.
 Lynch, Sabina, 125.
 Lynch, Thomas, 71, 139.
 Lyons, John, 30.
 Lytle, Lt. Col., 41, 45, 123.

 Macbeth, Alexander, 153.
 Macbeth, George, 162.
 Macbeth, James, 157.
 Macbeth, Kate Louise, 153, 157.
 McCall, Mary, 125.
 McCallister, William, 30.
 McCants, John, 94.
 MacCartan, Francis, 88.
 McClelland, Archibald, Jr., 176.
 McClelland, Esther, 176.
 McClintig, Alexander, 109.
 McCollock, William, 30.
 McCollough, Derrill H., 154.

 McCollough, Mary, 110.
 McDonald, Archibald, 30.
 McDonald, James, 30.
 McDowell, Lt. Col., 82.
 McDowell, George, 75, 79, 111, 112, 114, 170.
 McDowell, John, 30.
 McDowell, William, 30.
 McFarlane, Malcom, 30.
 MacGillivray, Farquhar, 131.
 McGirtt, Daniel, 27, 28.
 McGregor, Alexander, 173.
 McGregor, Daniel, 116, 117, 171 (2).
 McGuinness, Jeremiah, 30.
 McGuire, Philip, 45.
 McHugh, John, 30.
 McIntosh, Gen., 181, 182.
 McIntosh, John Mor, 149.
 McIntosh, Lachlan (letters to Gen. Greene), 148-149.
 McIntosh, Col. William, 149.
 McIver, Catherine, 71.
 McIver, Rose, 17.
 McKann, William, 30.

 McKenzie, John, 185.
 McKillop, Miss, 161.
 Mackewn, Robert, 35.
 MacLeod, Rev. John, 91.
 MacLeod, Robert, 89, 90.
 MacLish, Capt. John, 35.
 McMullen, Alexander, 47.
 MacNeil, Dr. Archibald, 89.
 MacNeil, Mary, 89.
 McPherson, Elias, 20, 68.
 McPherson, James, 68.
 Macpherson, Capt. James, 184, 185.
 Madsden, Robert, 30.
 Magnolia Cemetery, 53.
 Magwood, James H., 67.
 Magwood, Simon, 67.
 Maham, Col., 106.
 Majoribanks, Major, 105.
 Malmody, Col., 81.
 Mann, Mrs., 77.
 Marlow, Sergt., 31.
 Marion, Francis, 25, 28, 107.
 Marion, Francis, (Letter to Gen. Greene), 106.
 Maroney, Vincent, 31.
 Marshall, Capt., 91.
 Marshall, Elizabeth Marianne, 36.
 Marshall, Francis, 120.
 Marshall, George, 36, 37.
 Marshall, Isobel, 36.
 Mason, Col., 81.
 Martin, Gov., 148.
 Martin, Edward, 75.
 Martinico, 129.

- Maryville, 50, 59.
 Mason, Col., 81, 84, 123.
 Mathewes, Maurice, 9.
 Mathews, Sergt., 32.
 Mathews, Benjamin, 91.
 Mathews, Isaac, 91.
 Mathews, John Raven, 114.
 Mathews, Rev. Philip, 177.
 Matthews, Anne, 37.
 Matthews, George, 90.
 Matthews, James, 36.
 Matthews, John, 37.
 Matthews, William, 38.
 Maume, Peter, 18.
 Maverick, John, 54.
 Maybank, David, 36.
 Maybank, Esther, 171 (2).
 Mayers, Joseph, 145.
 Mayers, Thomas, (letter to Gen. Greene), 145.
 Maynard, Ann, 18.
 Maynard, Charles, 18.
 Mayrant, Anne, 34.
 Mayrant, John, 34, 36.
 Mayson, Lt. Col., 45, 81, 84.
 Mazyck, Benjamin, 185.
 Mazyck, Isaac, 131.
 Mazyck, John, 185.
 Mazyck, Stephen, 129.
 Meek, Adam, 30.
 Melton, Maj., 107.
 Michau, Ann, 166, 167.
 Michau, Elizabeth, 118, 119, 167.
 Michau, Esther, 166, 169.
 Michau, Frances, 73, 78.
 Michau, Jacob, 73, 121.
 Michau, Lydia, 119.
 Michau, Manasseh, 73, 74, 111, 173.
 Michau, Paul, 119, 121, 166, 167.
 Michau, Peter, 18.
 Micheau, Capt., 37.
 Middleton, Ralph Izard, 67.
 Middleton, Arthur, 140, 141.
 Middleton, Col. Thomas, 87.
 Middleton, William, 87.
 Mikell, Ephraim, 9.
 Mikell, Mary, 9.
 Miles, Capt. Joseph, 184.
 Miles, Lewis, 70.
 Miles, Silas, 35.
 Miles, Capt. William, 13, 65.
 Miller, John, 152.
 Mills, Andrew, 115, 120.
 Mills, John, 30.
 Miot, Elizabeth, 115, 117.
 Mitchell, Anthony F., 77.
 Mitchell, Edward, 74, 111.
 Mitchell, James, 31.
 Mitchell, J. E. Moore, 61.
 Mitchell, Sarah, 77.
 Mitchell, Thomas, 74.
 Mitchell, Rev. William, 177.
 Morgan, Rev., 91.
 Monger, —, 57.
 Monk, Martha, 22, 23.
 Montague, Lord Charles Greville, 90.
 Montagu, Harriott Elizabeth, 90.
 Moodie, Edward, 60.
 Moody, Joseph, 34, 132.
 Moody, Katherine, 132.
 Moore, Lieut., 182.
 Moore, Elizabeth, 132.
 Moore, Isaac, 48.
 Moore, Gen. James, 26.
 Moore, Mary, 111.
 Moore, John, 132.
 Morecock, Nicholas, 35.
 Morgan, Gen., 98, 99.
 Morgan, James Morris, 153.
 Morrel, Mrs., 149.
 Morris, Capt. Staats, 125.
 Morris, Capt. Thomas, 36.
 Morrison, Anna, 121.
 Morrow, Matthew, 42.
 Mossman, William, 31.
 Motte, Col. Isaac, 25.
 Motte, Jacob, 130, 142.
 Motte, Mary, 142.
 Motte, Rebecca, 142.
 Moultrie, Gen., 45.
 Mouzon, Eleanor, 117.
 Mouzon, Elizabeth, 74.
 Mouzon, Lewis, 74.
 Mouzon, Samuel, 16, 18.
 Mouzon, Susanna Elizabeth, 74.
 Muhlenberg, Gen., 100.
 Muller, Rev. Albert, 177.
 Mullings, Elizabeth, 88.
 Mullings, George, 88.
 Munro, Sergt., 32.
 Murphy, Edward, 31.
 Murray, General, 129.
 Murray, Lady Anne, 86.
 Murray, David, 185.
 Murray, John, 114, 185.
 Murray, Dr. John, 86.
 Murray, William, 120, 166, 167.
 Murrell, Damaris, 79.
 Murrell, Jno. Jonah, 117, 174.
 Murrel, Martha, 165.
 Murrell, Paul, 172, 174.
 Murrell, William, 165.
 Murrell, William, Jr., 165.
 Myddleton, Major, 98.
 Nash, Col. Francis, 25.
 Neal, Anne, 175.
 Neal, William, 176.

- Neale, —, 6.
 Neale, Jacob, 9.
 Neale, Mary, 6.
 Neat, Thomas, 31.
 Neilson, Maj. Matthew, 184.
 Neufville, Peter M., 111.
 Nevin, Isabella, 184.
 Nevin, John, 184.
 Newton, Sergt., 31.
 Neyle, John, 37.
 Nightingall, Thomas, 91.
 Noble, Ruth, 113.
 North, Thomas, 17.
 No. Ca. Light Horse, 39.

 Oakes, James, 31.
 O'Brien, James, 88.
 Odingsell, Charles, 132.
 O'Donnel, Rev. John, 177.
 Ogerton, James, 81.
 Old Charles Town, 1, 49.
 Old, Ensign, 102.
 "Old Town Plantation," 6, 65.
 Oldham, Archibald, 31.
 Oldham, Bennet, 88.
 Olive tree, 49.
 O'Neal, Douglas, 32.
 O'Neal, Seymour, 31.
 Oneida Chief, 186.
 Orange Grove (plantation), 13.
 Orange Grove Creek, 13.
 Orange, James, 31.
 Osborne, Adlai, 162.
 O'Sullivan, Florence, 2.
 Ouconosta, 87.
 Outerbridge, Anne, 38.
 Outerbridge, White, 38.
 Owens, Maj., 44.
 Owen, William, 2.
 Oyster Point, 5, 53.

 Pacy [or Percy] Elizabeth, 73.
 Pacy, Mary, 112.
 Palmer, Capt., 108.
 Palmer, Capt. Robert, 108.
 Panthetion Creek, 7.
 Panthetion Island, 7.
 Panting, Rev. Thomas, 187.
 Parker, Col., 179.
 Parker, Thomas, 110.
 Parker, Wm. McKenzie, 8, 13.
 Parker's Ferry, 41.
 Parks, Nathan, 75.
 Parsons, —, 91.
 Parsons, David, 31.
 Parsons, James, 90.
 Parsons, James O'Brien, 90.
 Patchbell, Charles Thomas, 91.
 Patchbell, Hannah, 91.
 Pawley, Elizabeth, 73.
 Pawley, Mary, 73.
 Pawley, Percival, 17, 73.
 Peace, Isaac, 14.
 Peacock, Anne, 89.
 Pendleton, Henry, 141, 142.
 Penrice, Edmund, 31.
 Peppin, Joseph, 152.
 Perdreau, Ann, 171.
 Perdriau, Benjamin, 17, 19, 20, 71, 72.
 Perdriau, John, 69.
 Perdriau, Lydia, 20, 76, 112, 114, 115, 164.
 Perdriau, Esther, 118, 164.
 Perkins, Capt. George, 35.
 Peronneau, Mrs., 37.
 Peronneau, Alexander, Jr., 14.
 Peronneau, Edward C., 13.
 Peronneau, Henry, 37.
 Perret, Abraham, 174.
 Perret, Francis, 165.
 Petrie, Alexander, 87, 111.
Philadelphia-packet, 34.
 Philsbee, Richard, 117.
 Pickens, Gen., 104.
 Pickens, Andrew, (Letter to Gen. Green) 101-103.
 Pickering, Francis, 31.
 Piercey, Sarah, 79, 112.
 Pierpont, Benjamin, 66, 67.
 Pillans, Mary, 89.
 Pillans, Dr. William, 89.
 Pinckney, Mrs., 88.
 Pinckney, Maj., 43, 81, 82.
 Pinckney, Col., 42.
 Pinckney, Col. C. C., 28.
 Pinckney, Rev. C. C., 141, 177.
 Pinckney, Charles, 64.
 Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth, (letter to Gen. Greene), 148.
 Pinckney, Harriott, 142.
 Pinckney, Roger, 88.
 Pinckney, Ruth, 132.
 Pinckney, Lieut. Thomas, 129.
 Pinckney, Thomas, (letter to Gen. Greene) 141.
 Pinckney, William, 35, 132.
 Pinhorn, Robert, 31.
 Pipkin, Daniel, 3.
 Pippin, Mary, 152.
 Pippin, Mathew, 152.
 Pirates, 37.
 Pocotaligo, 107.
 Poinsett, Elisha, Senr., 184.
 Porcher, Mrs., 91.
 Porter, Benjamin, 119.
 Porter, John, 119.

Postell, Jehu, 23.
 Postell, John, Junr., 17.
 Poten, Thomas, 68.
 Potts, James, Jr., 95.
 Potts, Robert, 31.
 Powers, William, 48.
 Pressiman, William, 125.
 Prevost, Joseph, 67.
 Price, Mr., 97.
 Price, Reuben, 31.
 Prince Frederick's Parish, 164.
 Prince William's Parish, 184.
 Prioleau, Elijah, 92.
 Prioleau, Martha, 61.
 Prison Ship, 145.
 Pritchard, James, 32.
 Pritchard's place, 27.
 Proby, John, 32.
 Prue, Frances, 89.
 Prue, John, 89.
 Pulaskie, Genl. Count, 82.
 Purcell Rev. Dr. Henry, 65.
 Purcell, Rev. William, 29.
 Purves, Lt. Col., 44, 83, 123.

Quakers, 87.
 Quartermans plantation, 61.
 Quincy, Samuel, 57.

Raiford, Capt., 43, 44, 80, 82, 84, 123.
 Raines, John, 72.
 Rainey, Johnston, 132.
 Rains, William, 78.
 Raney, Lazarus, 174, 175.
 Ravenel, Mrs. St. Julien, 14, 59, 64.
 Ravenel, William, 59.
 Rawlins, Ellen, 109.
 Raybold, —, 31.
 Raybold, Sergt., 32.
 Redford, Francis, 21.
 Rees, Thomas, 164.
 Reeve, Anne, 35.
 Reid, James, 91.
 Rembert, Catherine, 113.
 Rembert, Elias, 169.
 Rembert, Elizabeth, 113.
 Rembert, Gabriel, 173.
 Rembert, Isaac, 19, 70, 74, 79.
 Rembert, Isaac, Jr., 113 (2).
 Rembert, Joachim, 116.
 Rembert, Martha, 79.
 Rembert, Mary, 116.
 Rembert, Michael, 116.
 Rembert, Peter, 109.
 Rembert, Rachel, 19.
 Rembert, Sabina, 105.
 Rhett, Col. Alfred, 163.
 Rhett, Elizabeth W., 161.

Rhett, Elizabeth Washington, 163.
 Rhodes, Caroline, 158, 163.
 Rice, 107.
 Rich, Elizabeth, 175.
 Richardson, Major, 44, 82, 126.
 Richardson, Capt. Henry, 88.
 Ripley, Alicia Middleton, 156, 161.
 Ripley, Gen. Roswell S., 161.
 Rishca, Phebe, 78.
 Rivers, George, 60.
 Rivers, James, 71.
 Roach, John, 167.
 Robert, Jonah, 17, 18, 20, 69, 70, 72, 73.
 Robert, Peter, Junr., 16.
 Roberts, Corporal, 31.
 Roberts, Ann, 125.
 Roberts, Col. Owen, 25, 40.
 Roberts, Col. Owen, Death of, 124–125.
 Roberts, Capt. Richard Brooke, 124–125.
 Roberts, William, 31.
 Robertson, Catherine, 151.
 Robertson, John, 152.
 Robinson, John, 78.
 Roche, Francis, 38.
 Rodgers, Capt. James, 90.
 Rose, Elizabeth, 11 (2), 12.
 Rose, Elizabeth Clark Saunders, 60.
 Rose, Elizabeth Sanders, 13.
 Rose, Francis, 7, 11, 12, 13, 60.
 Rose, Henrietta, 11.
 Rose, Margaret, 11, 12.
 Rose, Mary Ann, 13.
 Rose, Mary Ann Blake, 03, 60, 65.
 Rose, Richard, 11, 12.
 Rose, Richard, of Abingdon, 11.
 Rose, Robert, 12, 13.
 Rose, Sabina, 11, 12.
 Rose, Sarah, 12, 13.
 Rose, Thomas, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 60, 65.
 Rose, Thomas, Jr., 10.
 Rose, Thomas, Senr., 12.
 Rose family, 9.
 Rose-Cleland of Rath-Gael, 11.
 Rosse, Capt. John, 36.
 Rothmahler, Anne, 74.
 Rothmahler, Erasmus, 117.
 Rothmahler, Job, 74.
 Roux, Albert, 165.
 Roux, Lewis, 165.
 Rowser, William, 167.
 Royal American Regiment, 34, 129.
Royal Gazette, 34, 86, 129.
 Russel, Alexander, 184.
 Russell, William, 90.
 Rutledge, Arthur M., 97.

- Rutledge, Major Arthur Middleton, 97.
 Rutledge, Edward, 140, 141.
 Rutledge, Henry, 97.
 Rutledge, Henry Middleton, 97.
 Rutledge, Hugh, (letter to Gen. Greene), 144.
 Rutledge, Gov. John, 105-106.
 Rutledge, John, (letter to Gen. Greene), 145.
 Rutledge Mounted Riflemen, 157.

 St. Andrew's Parish, 1, 49, 124.
 St. Domingo, 151.
 St. James' Santee, Parish Register, 16, 68, 109, 164.
 St. Leger, John, 90.
 St. Mary's Church, 151.
 Salley, Alexander Samuel, Jr., 34.
 Sample, James, 31.
 Samways, Catherine, 9.
 Samways, Henry, 10, 135.
 Samways, John, 8, 9, 12.
 Sanders, Col., 108.
 Sanders, Ann, 73.
 Sanders, Mary, 16.
 Sanders, Roger, 169.
 Sanders, Thomas Martin, 167, 168.
 Sands, James, 90, 91.
 Sanford, Capt., 2.
 Sanford, Robert, 1.
Sardoine (ship), 37.
 Sarly, Capt., 91.
 Saxby, George, 23.
 Say, Edward, 186.
 Sayle, Nathaniel, 3.
 Sayle, Gov. William, 3, 5.
 Schencking, Barnard, 138.
 Schermerhorn, Capt. John, 88.
 Scott, Lt. Col., 42, 46, 127.
 Scott, Susanna, 38.
 Scott, William, 38.
 Scovillites, 27.
 Screven, Aaron, 93.
 Screven, Benjamin, 23, 24.
 Screven, Elizabeth, 167.
 Screven, Elisha, 94-95.
 Screven, Hannah, 94.
 Screven, Joshua, 94, 95.
 Screven, Permanous, 93.
 Screven, Samuel, 94, 95.
 Screven, Savill, 93.
 Screven, William, 94, 95.
 Screven, Rev. William, Burial place of, 93-95.
 Seaman, George, 89.
 Sebring, Edward, 65.
 Self, Samuel, 121.
 Semple, Alley, 169.
 Semple, Rattrey, 122.
 Semple, William, 122.
 Seymore, Alexander, 31.
 Shackelford, John, 120.
 Shackelford, John, Jr., 75.
 Shackelford, Sarah, 76.
 Shackelford, William C., 172.
 Shaftsbury, Earl of, 53.
Shaftesbury Papers, 4.
 Sharp, William, 34.
 Shaw, William, 90, 91.
 Sheedy, John, 31.
 Shelby Isaac (letter to Gen. Greene), 104.
 Shembee, 137.
 Shepard, John, 23.
 Sheppard, James, 136.
 Shields, Anne, 76.
 Shinner, Charles, 87.
 Shokes, John, 175.
 Shore, Thomas, 3.
 Shubrick, Capt. Thomas, 179.
 Siddal, Capt., 86.
 Silk Hope plantation, 60, 61.
 Simmons, Ebenezer, 129.
 Simmons, George, 21 (2), 70, 167, 175.
 Simmons, John, 23 (2).
 Simmons, Mary, 70 (2), 165, 175.
 Simmons, Patience, 21.
 Simmons, Peter, 21 (2).
 Simons, Ann, 61.
 Simons, Anthony, 109.
 Simons, Marie Bowley, 156.
 Simons, Robert, 118.
 Simons, Sedgwick Lewis, 61.
 Simpson, Sergt., 31.
 Simpson, Elizabeth, 184.
 Simpson, Francis, 31.
 Simpson, John, 184.
 Simpson, Macgillvray, 160.
 Simpson, Robert, 31.
 Simpson, William, 31.
 Simson, Christopher, 90.
 Sinkler, Daniel, 16.
 Sinkler, Elizabeth, 119.
 Sinkler, Elizabeth, (letter to Gen. Greene), 143-144.
 Sinkler, James, 71, 119, 173.
 Sinkler, Jane, 173.
 Sinkler, Peter, 143, 173.
 Skinner, Margaret, 22.
 Skirving, James, 88.
 Skirving, Mary, 87.
 Skirving, Sarah, 88.
 Skirving, William, 87.
 Smalaga, Mary, 19.
 Small, Capt., 128.
 Smily, William, 31.
 Smiser, Mr., 132.

- Smiser, Anna Regina, 132.
 Smith, Abigail, 95.
 Smith, Ann, 60.
 Smith Archer, 89.
 Smith, Benjamin, 131.
 Smith, Benj. John, 60.
 Smith, Elizabeth, 21, 185.
 Smith, Faith, 114.
 Smith, Henry A. M., 1, 49, 134.
 Smith, James, 31.
 Smith, Capt. James, 34.
 Smith, John, 31, 112.
 Smith, Julia E., 155, 159.
 Smith, Mary C., 155.
 Smith, Mary Clifford, 159.
 Smith, Peter, 60.
 Smith, Phineas, 159 (2).
 Smith, Rev. Robert, 185.
 Smith, Samuel, 186.
 Smith, Thomas, 10, 138.
 Smith, Thomas, Senr., 91.
 Smith, William, 186.
 Snelling, John, 91.
 Somersall, Sarah, 185.
 Somersall, William, 185.
 Somer's House Capt., 82.
 Somer's plantation, 80.
South Carolina and American General Gazette, Death notices from, 34, 86, 129, 184.
 South Carolina Continental Regiment of Foot (Second), 25-33.
 So. Ca. Historical Society, *Collections*, 54.
 South Carolina Society, 89.
 Snow, William, 24.
 Spencer, Calvin, 111.
 Spencer, Oliver, 54, 56.
 Spencer, Thomas, 23.
 Spender, Capt. George, 36.
 Spillman, James Blair, 160.
 Stafford, Thomas, 31.
 Staley, Christopher, 13.
 Stanbury, John, 85.
 Stanton, James, 31.
 Stanyarne, Henrietta, 185.
 Stanyarne, James, 57, 185.
 Stanyarne, Jane, 57.
 Stedimans, Mrs., 145.
 Stedman, Robert, 34.
 Steel, Anne, 71.
 Steel, John, 31, 70, 177.
 Steel, Peter, 71.
 Steel, William, 71.
 Stephens, John, 56.
 Stephenson, John, 112.
 Stevens, John, 66.
 Stewart, Adam, 37.
 Stewart, Kesia, 76.
 Stiles, Benjamin, 60.
 Stiles, Copeland, 13.
 Stocks, Samuel, 11, 12.
 Stoddard, David, 91.
 Stokes, Arthur, 163.
 Stoll, David, 187.
 Stone, Benjamin, 72.
 Stone, Josiah, 31.
 Stoutinburgh, Luke, 87.
 Stoutinburgh, Sarah, 87.
 Streator, James, 87.
 Stuart, Col., 105.
 Stuart, Henry, 90, 91.
 Stuart, Rev. John, 177.
 Stuart, Francis, 35.
 Stuben, Baron, (Letter to Gen. Greene), 100-101.
 Strutham, Steven, 31.
 Sugar-cane, 49.
 Sullivan, Daniel, 171.
 Sullivant, John, 31.
 Sullivant, Stephen, 20.
 Summers, Margaret, 68.
 Sumner, Gen., 43, 45, 80, 81.
 Sumter, Gen., 103, 150.
 Sumter, Gen., (Letter to Gen. Greene), 97-99.
 Surgener, John, 31.
 Sutton, Hezekiah, 166.
 Swinton, Alexander, 94.
 Swinton, S., 171.
 Sylcope plantation, 61.
 Symonds, Frances, 66.
 Symonds, Henry, 66, 135.
 Tankerville, (Lord), 11.
 Tarbox, William, 115.
 Tarleton, Col., 98.
 Taylor, John, 91.
 Taylor, Capt. Philip, 123.
 Taylor, Ruffin, 115.
 Teague, —, 54.
 Teague, Corp., 31.
 Therrell, Moses, 31.
 Thirsting, Thomas, 110.
 Thirteen Mile House, 80.
 Thomas, Col., 46.
 Thomas, Dempsey, 31.
 Thomas, Philip, 31.
 Thomas, Rowland, 31.
 Thomas, William, 70.
 Thompson, Col., 47.
 Thompson, Gov., 158.
 Thompson, James, 71.
 Thompson, John, 31.
 Thomson, John, 65.
 Thornton, Mary, 130.
 Thornton, Samuel, 129.
 Threes, Randolph, 114.

- Tidyman, Mrs., 120.
 Tiger Swamp plantation, 14, 60, 61.
 Timothy, Peter, 130.
 Tinnin, Lt. Col., 80, 82, 124.
 Tonym, Gov., 148-149.
 Tories, 42, 103.
 Towers, Lieut., 37.
 Townner, Lydia, 121.
 Townsend, Joseph, 35.
 Trapier, Elizabeth, 75, 165.
 Trapier, Judith, 68.
 Trapier, P., Jr., 68.
 Trapier, Paul, 23, 75.
 Trenholm family (genealogy), 151-163.
 Trenholm, Alfred, 158, 163.
 Trenholm, Alfred Glover, 153, 158.
 Trenholm, Alfred Legaré, 160.
 Trenholm, Alicia Middleton, 161.
 Trenholm, Ann, 152, 163.
 Trenholm, Anna Glover, 156.
 Trenholm, Anna Helen, 153, 157.
 Trenholm, Annie Elizabeth, 153.
 Trenholm, Arsène LeSeigneur, 157.
 Trenholm, Arsène Louise, 151, 152.
 Trenholm, Bertha, 159.
 Trenholm, Caroline Hopkins, 160.
 Trenholm, Celestine Robertson, 154.
 Trenholm, Charles Glover, 153.
 Trenholm, Charles Louis, 152, 155, 159, 160.
 Trenholm, Claudia, 162.
 Trenholm, Claudia Jenkins, 160.
 Trenholm, Constance, 157.
 Trenholm, Edward, 161.
 Trenholm, Edward George, 160, 163.
 Trenholm, Edward Leonard, 152, 156, 160, 162, 167.
 Trenholm, Eliza Florence, 154.
 Trenholm, Eliza Grimbball, 156.
 Trenholm, Eliza Helen, 155.
 Trenholm, Elizabeth, 152.
 Trenholm, Elizabeth Rhett, 163.
 Trenholm, Ella, 159.
 Trenholm, Eloise Waties, 161.
 Trenholm, Emily St. Pierre, 153.
 Trenholm, Emma Josephine, 154.
 Trenholm, Emma Julia, 153.
 Trenholm, Esther, 152.
 Trenholm, Esther Barron, 153.
 Trenholm, Esther Constance, 152.
 Trenholm, Evelyn Chisolm, 161.
 Trenholm, Florence, 158.
 Trenholm, Francis Holmes, 154, 158.
 Trenholm, Frank Smith, 160.
 Trenholm, Georgia Anna Helen, 153.
 Trenholm, George, 152, 156.
 Trenholm, George Alfred, 151, 153-155, 159 (3).
 Trenholm, George Alfred de Sepos, 152.
 Trenholm, George de Greffin, 153.
 Trenholm, Glover Holmes, 156, 161.
 Trenholm, George Macbeth, 157, 162 (2).
 Trenholm, Georgiana Elizabeth, 153.
 Trenholm, Harriett Yeadon, 159.
 Trenholm, Helen Emily, 156.
 Trenholm, Helen Grimbball, 161.
 Trenholm, Helen Morgan, 159.
 Trenholm, Helen St. Pierre, 157.
 Trenholm, Helen Twells, 163.
 Trenholm, Henry Dennison, 156.
 Trenholm, Irene de Griffin, 152, 153, 156, 159.
 Trenholm, Irene Ella, 153.
 Trenholm, Jane Heyward Vander Horst, 162.
 Trenholm, John Bohun, 160.
 Trenholm, John Girardeau, 159.
 Trenholm, John Middleton, 161.
 Trenholm, Josephine, 159.
 Trenholm, Julia F., 160.
 Trenholm, Julian Chisolm, 161.
 Trenholm, Julian de Sepos, 157, 162, 163.
 Trenholm, Kate, 157.
 Trenholm, Katherine Waties, 163.
 Trenholm, Leonard, 161.
 Trenholm, Lila Lilley, 153.
 Trenholm, Lillah, 159.
 Trenholm, Louis de Greffin, 156, 162.
 Trenholm, Louise, 162.
 Trenholm, Marguerite, 158.
 Trenholm, Marie Louise, 155, 159.
 Trenholm, Mary, 152.
 Trenholm, Mary Alice, 161.
 Trenholm, Mary Chisolm, 161.
 Trenholm, Mary Clifford, 159.
 Trenholm, Mary de Greffin, 157.
 Trenholm, Minnie Adger, 160.
 Trenholm, Paul Cartwright, 153, 156.
 Trenholm, Pierre Holmes, 156.
 Trenholm, Robert Webb, 160.
 Trenholm, Ruby Marquite, 163.
 Trenholm, Sarah Girardeau, 160.
 Trenholm, Savage Deas, 156, 161.
 Trenholm, Tallierro Thompson, 160.
 Trenholm, Thomas Burden, 155, 160.
 Trenholm, Videau Marion, 160.
 Trenholm, William, 151-163.
 Trenholm, William DeSaussure, 158, 163.
 Trenholm, William de Greffin, 152.
 Trenholm, William Lee, 153, 158, 162.
 Trenholm, William Le Seigneur, 153.
 Trenholm, William Wagner, 156.

- Trewin, William, 36.
 Trezevant, Theodorus, 93.
 Tucker, Daniel H., 153.
 Tucker, Capt. Edward, 88.
 Turley, Louise, 161.
 Twells, Maude, 157, 162.
 Twells, John, 162.

 Upthegrove, Francis, 31.

 Van Braam Houckgeest, See Houck-
 geest, Van Braam.
 Vanderhorst, Capt., 179.
 Vanderhorst, Elias, 119.
 Varambaut, Francis, 37.
 Varloe, Capt. Thomas, 129.
 Varner, Ann, 17, 71.
 Varner, Elizabeth, 19.
 Varner, Henry, 19.
 Vaux, W., 73.
 Vereen, Rebecca, 18.
 Virginia, 52.
 Vivane, John, 21.
 Voorhees, J. N., 65.

 Wagner, Theodore Dehon, 152.
 Waheawah, 56.
 Waite, Ezra, 91.
 Walker, James, 169, 170, 173.
 Walker, John, 95.
 Walker, Legarè Jones, 154.
 Walker, Richard, 167.
 Walker, Thomas, 31.
 Walker, William, 18, 19 (2).
 Waller, Ann, 75.
 Walter, Ann, 91.
 Walter, Thomas, 91.
 Walter, Col. William, 34.
 Wambaw Church, 177.
 Wando (or Cooper) River, 5.
 Wappalau Creek, 66.
 Wappoo, 1, 49.
 Wappoo Creek, 3, 56.
 Wappoo plantation, 64.
 Ward, Anne, 91.
 Ward, Daniel, 171.
 Ward, John, 91.
 Wardrop, George, 35.
 Ware, James, 69.
 Waring, Ann, 91.
 Waring, Catherine, 90.
 Waring, John, 90.
 Waring, John Lloyd, 132.
 Waring, Richard, 91.
 Warren, Samuel, 115, 116, 117, 118,
 121, 165, 168, 173, 176.
 Warren, Rev. Samuel Fenner, 16, 68,
 72, 109, 2d marriage, 164, death,
 177.

 Washington, Lt. Col. William, (Let-
 ter to Gen. Greene), 105.
 Waties, J., 168.
 Waties, Jane Gordon, 156, 160.
 Waties, John, Junr., 75.
 Waties, Thomas, 111.
 Watson, Charles, 184.
 Watson, John, 35.
 Watson, William, 35.
 Watts, Capt., 105.
 Watts, Nehemiah, 31.
 Watts, Rebecca, 165.
 Wayne, Catherine, 120.
 Wayne, William, 120.
 Webb, Benjamin, 72, 73, 79.
 Webb, Elizabeth, 72.
 Webb, Sarah Hannah, 72, 73.
 Webb, Thomas, 18, 20.
 Webber, Mabel L., 16, 34, 68, 129,
 164, 184.
 Weekly, John, 31.
 Welch, Thomas, 31.
 Welch, William, 85.
 Wells, John, 74, 185.
 Wells, William, 31.
 Wespancee, See Westpenny, 13.
 West, Joseph, 2, 3, 49, 50, 52, 53,
 54.
 Weston, Alicia, 185.
 Weston, Plowden, 185.
 Westpenny, 13, 14, 59.
 Westpenny Creek, 14.
 Wheeler, Rev. Daniel, 38.
 Whitaker, Sarah, 57.
 White, Anthony, 71.
 White, Anthony, Jr., 19.
 White, Anthony Martin, 77.
 White, Henry, 24.
 White, John, 69, 112, 164.
 White, Margaret, 77, 78.
 White, Martha, 112.
 White, Mary, 118.
 White, Robert, 62.
 White, Susanna, 169, 170.
 Whitfield, Joshua, 31.
 Whitfield, Rebecca, 174.
 Whiteley, John, 31.
 Wiele, John, 31.
 Wigfall, Joseph, 76.
 Wiggins, William, 31.
 Wilkie, John, 186.
 Wilks, Lemuel, 169, 171.
 Willcox, Daniel, 77.
 Williams, Elizabeth, 91.
 Williams, Jarvis, 187.
 Williams, John, 21, 118.
 Williams, Robert, Jr., 91.
 Williamson, General, 41, 43, 81, 83,
 85, 124, 126, 127.

- Williamson, Champernown, 36.
 Williamson, Henry, 12.
 Williamson, Isaac, 31.
 Williamson, Richard, 31.
 Williamson, William, 132.
 Willingham, Christopher, 118, 167, 170.
 Willingham, Elizabeth Ann, 118.
 Willingham, Joseph, 17.
 Wilmot, Benjamin, 31.
 Wilson, John, 31, 77.
 Wilson, Capt. Thomas, 34.
 Wilton, Rev. Joseph Darce, 37.
 Winnsborough, 98.
 Windsor, Thomas, 31.
 Winter, Lieut. Theodore, 34.
 Wirosdick, John, 120.
 Wise, Major, 42, 44, 45, 80, 82, 84, 126.
 Withers, Charlotte, 117.
 Withers, Elizabeth, 121, 172.
 Withers, James, 76, 119, 172.
 Withers, Mary, 117, 121.
 Withers, Richard, 166, 172.
 Withers, Capt. Richard, 79, 119.
 Withers, Sarah Collins, 119.
 Withers, William, 121.
 Witsell, John, 31.
 Wofford, Col., 43.
 Wolsey, John, 31.
 Wolvey, John, 31.
 Woodberry, Jonah, 16.
 Woodberry, John, 69.
 Woodrop, Anne, 34.
 Woodrop, William, 34, 131.
 Woodward, Dr. Henry, 134, 137.
 Woodward, John, 57, 59, 61, 136.
 Woodward, Mary, 59.
 Woodward, Richard, 59, 61.
 Woodward, Sarah, 59.
 Wooley, Robert, 158.
 Wragg, Joseph, 74.
 Wragg, Joseph, 75, 117.
 Wyly, Samuel, 86, 87.
 Yantee plantation, 57.
 Yeadon, Richard, 13.
 Yeamans, Sir John, 3, 4, 61, 62, 136.
 Yeamans, Sir William, 61, 62.
 Yeo, William, 19.
 Yon, Charles, 185.
 Young, Benjamin, 77.
 Young, James, 153.
 Zeigler, Capt., 143.
 Zouberbuhler, Bartholomew, 36.
 Zubly's Ferry, 179, 182.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

COLLECTIONS

Vol. I, 1857, \$3.00; Vol. II, 1858, \$3.00; Vol. III, 1859, out of print. Vol. IV, 1887, unbound, \$3.00, bound, \$4.00; Vol. V, 1897, paper, \$3.00.

PAMPHLETS

Journal of a Voyage to Charlestown in So. Carolina by Pelatiah Webster in 1765. Edited by Prof. T. P. Harrison, 1898. 75c.

The History of the Santee Canal. By Prof. F. A. Porcher. With an Appendix by A. S. Salley, Jr., 1903. 75c.

THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

Volume I, 1900, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr. Complete Volume. \$10.00.

Single copies of Nos. 2-4. \$1.25 each.

Volume II to IX, 1901-1908, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr. Unbound \$5.00 each.

Volume X to XV, 1909-1914, Edited by Mabel L. Webber. Unbound \$5.00 each.

Members get a discount of 25 per cent. on the above prices.

Address: South Carolina Historical Society,
Charleston, S. C.